


## REMOTE VIEWING SYSTEM

RALPH W. FISHER<br>McDonnell Aircraft Company McDonnell Douglas Corporation St. Louis, Missouri 63166



Contract Mo0014-75-C-0660
ONR Task 213-129 June 1977
Final Report for Period I July 1975-30 May 1977

Approved for public release; distribution unlimited.

## PREPARED FOR THE

## Change of Address

Organizations receiving reports on the initial distribution list should confirm correct address. This list is located at the end of the report. Any change of address or distribution should be conveyed to the Office of Naval Research, Code 221, Arlington, Virginia 22217.

## Disposition

When this report is no longer needed, it may be transmitted to other authorized organizations. Do not return it to the originator or the monitoring office.

## Disclaimer

The findings in this report are not to be construed as an official Department of Defense or Military Department position unless so designated by other official documents.

Reproduction
Reproduction in whole or in part is permitted for any purpose of the United States Government.

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION OF THIS PAGE (When Data Entered)


DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT (of the abstract entered in Block 20, it different from Report)
"Approved for public release distribution unlimited"

SUPPLEMENTARY NOTES

KEY WOROS Continue on reverse side if necessary and identify by block number
Variable Acuity Displays Optical Detection
Optics Remote Sensing
Vision Television Systems

20 ABSTRACT (Continue on reverse side if necessary and identify by block number)
A fully operable laboratory model of the Remote Viewing System was designed and built. The system consists of a TV camera and TV projector both equipped with a non-linear lens, i.e. a lens that matches the human eye acuity function with excellent resolution capability near the optical axis, but greatly reduced resolution capability in the peripheral areas. The camera and projector are slaved together by a digital servo system. An operator can steer the camera and thus the projector by use of a helmet mounted tracker. $\rightarrow$ next

## 20. ABSTRACT.

As the operator rotates his head to observe off axis display detail, the camera is commanded to rotate and the projector follows. Thus, high acuity detail is retained on the foveal axis of the observer's eyes. This system allows wide field-of-view ( 160 ) remote viewing of scenes, with resolution comparable to human vision, using conventional TV system bandwidths.

The gimballed camera and projector mechanical and optical designs are presented along with the method of relaying the optics thru the gimbals. The digital servo system is described along with the associated computer programs. The head tracking system includes sections on the tracker, illuminator, optics and electronics.

Considering that the system is the first of this type, the results were very encouraging. Equipment developed to perform conventional functions worked perfectly including the servo control, TV camera, TV projector, and Head Tracker. The most challenging problem encountered in the development were associated with the state-of-the-art advancement required in non-linear optics. Problems were also encountered in malntaining optical quality in the camera and display. The maximum resolution attained is approximately 1.5 milliradians compared to the 0.5 milliradians that is theoretically possible.

Even with this limitation, system performance was very impressive. The value of the wide field in maintaining observer orientation within the full $160^{\circ}$ field-of-regard was readily apparent. Target tracking capability by head control was very good and peripheral cueing by motion and glints proved to be of significant value in the acquisition and tracking task.

Detailed performance analyses of the current design indicate better acuity is possible by fabricating new rear spline elements for the non-linear lenses and redesigning the projector optical relay. Through these efforts, 1 milliradian performance should be readily obtained. Performance better than this appears to be limited by a diffraction problem inherent in the projector Schlierin optics and would require use of a different type of projector.


UNCLASSIEIED
SECURITY CLASSIFICATION OF THIS PAGE(When Data Entered)

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

Section Title Page
1 INTRODUCTION AND SUMMARY ..... 1
2 APPROACH ..... 4
3 ELECTRO-OPTICAL SYSTEM DESIGN ..... 8
3.1 Camera Subsystem Design ..... 8
3.1.1 Camera ..... 8
3.1.2 Optical Relay ..... 8
3.2 Projector Sub-System Design ..... 12
3.2.1 The Projector Selection ..... 12
3.2.2 Optical Relay Design ..... 12
3.2.3 Focus Correction ..... 26
3.24 Projection Surface Design ..... 32
3.3 Head Tracking System Design ..... 32
4 MECHANICAL DESIGN AND FABRICATION ..... 42
4.1 Camera Assembly ( $\mathrm{P} / \mathrm{N}$ 71A050002-1001) ..... 42
4.2 Projector Assembly (P/N 71A050003-1001) ..... 42
CONTROL SYSTEM ..... 52
5.1 Microprocessor Hardware ..... 54
5.1.1 Diagnostic Hardware ..... 55
5.1.2 Diagnostic Software ..... 58
5.2 Camera Electronics Box ..... 62
5.2.1 System Clocks and Timing ..... 63
5.2.2 Control Logic ..... 63
5.2.3 Camera Box Electro Mechanical Description ..... 66
5.3 System Software ..... 67
5.3.1 PROM Progranming ..... 67
5.3.2 PROM \#1, Interrupt Handler Software ..... 69
5.3.3 Transmitter Service Routine ..... 73
5.3.4 PROM \#2 Yaw Control Equations ..... 74
5.3.5 PROM \#3 Diagnostic Software ..... 75
5.3.6 PROM 非 4 Pitch Control Equations ..... 75
5.4 Math Models ..... 75
5.4.1 Mode 1 ..... 76
5.4.2 Mode 2 ..... 79
5.4.3 Mode 3 ..... 84
5.5 System Operation ..... 84
5.6 Head Tracker Interface Electronics ..... 91
6 RESULTS AND CONCLUSIONS ..... 94
6.1 Camera Performance ..... 98
6.2 Total System Performance ..... 98
6.2.1 Low Contrast Performance ..... 103
6.2.2 Demonstration Results ..... 107
6.3 Conclusions and Recommendations ..... 107

## TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)

| Section | Title | Page |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 7 | REFERENCE LIST | 109 |
| Appendix |  | 110 |
| A | BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE REMOTE VIEWING SYSTEM (RVS) | 110 |
| B | CAMERA CONSIDERATIONS | 113 |
| C | PROJECTOR STUDIES | 116 |
| D | PROM 1, PROM 2, PROM 3, AND PROM 4 COMPUTER PROGRAM LISTINGS | 129 |
| E | APPLICATION OF THE NIGHT VISION LABORATORY (NVL) THERMAL VIEWING SYSTEM STATIC PERFORMANCE MODEL TO THE RVS | 176 |
|  | E. 1 MTF's | 176 |
|  | E. 2 Noise Equivalent Modulation (NEM) | 181 |
|  | E. 3 MRM Calculations | 183 |
|  | E. 4 Conclusions | 184 |
|  | APPENDIX - LIST OF REFERENCES | 186 |
|  | DISTRIBUTION LIST | 187 |

## LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS

## Figure <br> Title <br> Page

1 Two Axis Gimbaled Cameras 2

Projector
Remote Viewing System Optical Requirements 4

Control System Elements 7

Camera and Relay Brassboard 11

Camera Optical Llements 13

Light Valve Operation - No Output 14

Light Valve Operation - Maximum Oputput 14
Light Valve Nonlinear Lens Interface for Single Element Relay ..... 16
Basic Relay Parameters ..... 17
Effect of Magnification on Brightness ..... 21
MTF of an Annulus ..... 23
Effect of Magnification on System Acuity ..... 24
Projector Optical Relay ..... 25
Relay Test Setup ..... 26
Projection Lens Comjugate Geometry ..... 27
Image Plane Position Relative to Infinity Focus for 54 In . Conjugate Distance ..... 28
Focus Corrector Geometry ..... 30
Corrector Agnular Blur ..... 31
Display Error vs Actual Angle ..... 33
Nodal Point Shift of Nonlinear Lens ..... 34
Head Position Sensing ..... 34
Head Tracking Radiometrics ..... 35

## LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS (Continued)

Figure Title Page
24 Helmet Mounted Detector ..... 40
25 Projector Mounted Source ..... 41
26 Response of Infrared Head Tracking Detector System ..... 4127282930
Camera Assembly ..... 43
Pitch Axis ..... 44
Yaw Axis Assembly ..... 45
Camera Optical Elements ..... 46
Camera Optical Mounting Surfaces ..... 47
Projector Assembly ..... 48
Relay Assembly ..... 50
Projector Pitch Axis Assembly ..... 51
Servo Control Block Diagram ..... 52
Block Diagram Control System ..... 53
Wiring Diagram SBC-80 Front Panel ..... 56
Interrupt Channel ..... 57
Computer Input and Output Ports ..... 59
Display Processor Keyboard Explanation ..... 61
Universal Asynchronous Receiver/Transmitter ..... 64
Camera Electronics Box Block Diagram ..... 65
Camera Electronics Box ..... 67
(a) Top View Camera Electronics Box)
Camera Electronics Box68
(b) $\mathrm{SBC}-80 /$ Remote Camera Data Transfer Board
Camera Electronics Box Component List ..... 69
Camera Electronic Box Transmitter Circuit Diagram ..... 70

| Figure | Title | Page |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 46 | Camera Electronics Box Receiver Circuit Diagram | 71 |
| 47 | Software Flow Diagram | 72 |
| 48 | Mode 1 Servo Block Diagram | 76 |
| 49 | System Response for Stick Input | 77 |
| 50 | Servo Gains | 78 |
| 51 | Camera Azimuth Axis | 79 |
| 52 | Mode 2 Se rvo Block Diagram | 80 |
| 53 | System Response for Stick Input | 81 |
| 54 | System Response for Stick Input | 82 |
| 55 | System Response for Stick Input | 83 |
|  | Pitch Servo Block Diagram | 85 |
|  | System Response for Ramp Input | 86 |
| 58 | System Response for Step Input | 87 |
| 59 | System Math Model | 88 |
| 60 | Head Control Detector Amplifier | 93 |
| 61 | Geometry to Convert Shaft Encoders Readings to True Angles | 95 |
| 62 | Threshold Resolution vs Angle from Optical Axis | 99 |
| 63 | Threshold Resolution vs Angle from Optical Axis | 100 |
| 64 | Threshold Resolution vs Angle from Optical Axis | 101 |
| 65 | Threshold Resolution vs Angle from Optical Axis | 102 |
| 66 | Horizontal Display Error vs Angle | 104 |
| 67 | Vertical Display Error vs Actual Angle | 105 |
| 68 | Minimum Resolvable Modulation Predictions | 106 |

## LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS (Continued)

| Figure | Title | Page |
| :--- | :--- | ---: |
| A-1 | Human Eye Characteristics | 111 |
| A-2 | Bandwidth Requirements | 111 |
| A-3 | Electro-Optical Schematic | 112 |
| A-4 | Camera/Projector Interface | 112 |
| C-1 | General Projection Geometry | 117 |
| C-2 | Display Brightness Geometry | 118 |
| C-3 | Normalized Display Brightness | 121 |
| C-4 | Optimum Geometry for Specular Screen Coatings | 122 |
| C-5 | Optimum Screen Coating | 124 |
| C-6 | Prom No. 1 Service Interrupt Handler Software | 128 |
| D-1 | Prom No. 2 Yaw Control Software | 130 |
| D-2 | Prom No. 3 Monitor Program | 138 |
| D-3 | Prom No. 4 Pitch Control Software | 151 |
| D-4 | Scan Distortion Introduced by Foveal Lens | 160 |
| E-1 | Optical Relay Parameters | 177 |
| E-3 | NVL Model Adapted to VARVS for Visual Spectrum | 179 |

## APPENDICES

A Brief Description of the Remote Viewing System (RVS)
B Camera Considerations

C Projector Studies
D PROM 1, PROM 2, PROM 3 and PROM 4 Computer Program Listings
E Application of the Night Vision Laboratory (NVL) Thermal Viewing System Static Performance Model to the RVS

## Section 1

## INTRODUCTION AND SUMMARY

This final report documents the results of Contract No. N00014-75-C-0660. The objective of this contract was to design and build a fully operable laboratory brassboard of the MCAIR Remote Viewing System.

Under a previous ONR Contract (Ref. 1), MCAIR proved the feasibility of a unique non-linear lens which made this effort possible. This lens takes advantage of the "variable acuity" characteristics of human vision to reduce the amount of information (or bandwidth) that must be transmitted in a wide field-of-view high resolution imaging system. A brief description of the remote viewing system concept which utilizes this lens is presented in Appendix A. The brassboard system constructed under this contract represents a significant advancement in the state-of-he-art of remote viewing because for the first time a variable acuity picture that is designed to be compatible with human vision was recorded, transmitted, and displayed in real time.

The ONR Brassboard Remote viewing system consists of a two axis gimballed TV camera as shown in Figure 1 and a two axis gimballed TV projector as shown in Figure $2(a)$ and (b). A serial transmission link and low loss TV cable allow the camera to be located up to 400 ft . from the projector. The operator of the system can steer the camera under servo control using a helmet mounted tracker shown in Figure 2, approximately 90 Cgrees right and left and can look up and down $+45^{\circ}$. A microprocessor ilplements two axis servo control of the camera and projector servos. The sysem can track angular rates up to $1 \mathrm{rad} / \mathrm{sec}$. It is capable of looking at the sun with no catastrophic failure. The projector subsystem consists of a 9 ft . dia sphere, a TV projector, and mounting support frame. It requires a floor area of 15 ft . by 15 ft . The lower portion of the sphere is cut away, thus an 8 foot ceiling is adequate. Interconnecting cables between the microprocessor and the operator allow the operator to position himself at the center of the sphere. He is required to be at the spherical center directly below the projector to realize the best optical performance of the system and for optimum head control.

Considering that the system is the first of this type, the results were very encouraging. As should be expected the only serious problems encountered in the development were associated with the state-of-the-art advancement required in non-linear optics. All conventional functions or equipment worked perfectly including the servo control, TV camera, TV projector, Head Tracker, etc. Problems were encountered in maintaining optical quality in the non-linear image when transmitted through the optical relays, both in the camera and display. While most of these problems were overcome, the resulting resolution was still about 3 times lower than anticipated, about 1.5 milliradians compared to the 0.5 milliradians that should be theoretically possible.


Figure 1 Two Axis Gimbaled Camera

(a) Left Side Showing Detector Mounted on Helmet

(b) Right Side Showing Source on Projector Assembly

Figure 2 Projector

Even with this limitation, system performance was very impressive. The value of the wide field in maintaining observer orientation within the full $180^{\circ}$ field-of-regard was readily apparent. Target tracking capability with head control was very good and peripherial cueing by motion and glints proved to be of significant value in the acquisition and tracking task.

Detailed performance analyses indicate better acuity is possible by fabricating new rear spline elements for the non-linear lenses and redesigning the projector optical relay. Through these efforts, 1 milliradian performance should be easily obtained. Performance better than this appears to be limited by a diffraction problem inherent in the light valve's Schlierin optical output. Further improvement would require use of a different type light valve projector.

Finally it appears that the laboratory demonstration which involved viewing a scene in which most of the spatial detail is stationary does not show the true potential of the system for the highly dynamic airborne application. It is therefore highly recommended that the brassboard hardware be flight tested in order to obtain a true performance assessment in a dynamic environment.

## Section 2

## APPROACH

The basic design philosophy is discussed and the rationale for the approach used is presented in this section. In subsequent sections detailed design of the equipment is developed. As a starting point for these discussions the original design goals from our proposal are listed below.

## Electro-Optical Subsystem

The design goal of the video subsystems is to generate a projected display that fully supports human vision in both field-of-view and resolution. More specifically the goals are:

- $160^{\circ}$ hemispherical FOV
o Image transfer characteristics as shown in Figure 3
o Resolution as a function of viewing angle as shown in Figure 3
o Display brightness greater than 1 ft -lambert over the entire FOV
o Standard TV bandwidth video transmission between camera and projector


Figure 3 Remote Viewing System Optical Requirements

## Control Subsystem

Camera platform with motion capabilities of:
o Coverage $-360^{\circ}$ azimuth, $+\underset{2}{ } 0^{\circ}$ elevation

- Acceleration $-3000^{\circ} / \operatorname{second}^{2}$
o Slew rate $-300^{\circ} /$ second
Projector platform with the same specifications
Servo static position accuracy - 30 arc minutes

The starting point for the design was presented in the proposal for this study (References 2 and 3). As this design evolved, considerable change was dictated by practical considerations. Salient differences occurred in the gimballing philosophy and electronic servo control system. The basic design and these changes are summarized below.

The camera electro-optical design followed the proposal very closely. A silicon vidicon camera was used for solar damage protection (See Appendix B). This necessitated use of an optical relay with a mechanical iris for light level control. A significant change from the proposal was the decision to utilize a 1023 line raster $T V$ system which was selected to obtain greater resolution. The basic non-linear lens has an on-axis focal length of 2 inches and an image plane height of 0.72 inches (for maximum FOV of $160^{\circ}$ ). In a 525 line raster system ( 488 effective lines), the angular separation between scan lines is:
$\frac{.72}{488 \times 2}=0.738$ milliradians
2.5 minutes of arc

Ke11
ngular resolution results when this separation is multiplied by the $r$ which is 1.4 . Thus the angular resolution is:
$2.5 \times 1.4=3.5$ minutes of arc
By utilizing a 1023 line system, the scan line separation is:

$$
\frac{.72}{937 \times 2}=.384 \text { mil1iradians }=1.32 \text { minutes of arc. }
$$

The angular resolution then is:
1.85 minutes of arc

This value is much closer to the desired performance. It will be shown later, however, that only a small fraction of this improvement was actually achieved for various technical reasons.

The camera gimbal approach changed somewhat from that outlined in the proposal. The azimuth gimbal axis was not at the lens nodal point but was offset as illustrated in Figure 4. The primary reason for this was simplicity of fabrication and the wide azimuth coverage available with this arrangement. The use of gimbal position encoders shown on Figure 4 reflects our decision to employ digital electronics wherever possible. This approach eliminated the need for rate and acceleration sensors on the camera platform because these functions can be derived digitally from the position encoder outputs.

The projector design deviated substantially from that outlined in the proposal, the difference being primarily in the mechanical gimballing arrangement. After consultation with General Electric Co. (G.E.) on mechanical constraints of the light valve projector, we decided to gimbal the projector in azimuth. This simplified the optical relay because it required articulation in one dimension only, the pitch direction. This could be handled by a simple half-angle mirror and eliminated the need for image derotation. Besides making the relay much simpler and easy to align, this approach assured a much higher level of light output, a critical concern with this system (See Appendix C). The resulting projector gimballing arrangement is shown in Figure 4. Other minor problems that impacted on the projector system design were:
o Focus correction is required because of the close proximity of the projection screen to the projector. This arises because the lens has a flat focal plane when focused at infinity. When the plane is shifted to obtain correct on-axis focus, the variable focal length makes this location incorrect for all other field angle points. An additional lens element was required to correct this problem. Design of this element is discussed in Section 3.2.3.
o Incompatibility between the projector Schlerin optics and the nonlinear lens. This rather complex problem is described in Section 3.2 and caused inefficient optical relay performance for projection angles near the optical axis.

This problem required refabrication of the rear element of the projection lens and relay design revision to obtain greater magnification between projector and non-linear lens.

A digital control system was selected primarily because of its flexibility. Since a control system for a variable acuity optical link of this type had never been constructed, we felt a oreat number of changes in control system dynamics and modes would be required before successful operation would be achieved. A digital system with microprocessor control met these requirements. In addition, this approach will make future additions of more sophisticated control modes possible e.g., eye control. Figure 4 shows the basic elements of this control system.

Head position sensing was as outlined in the proposal except that the souce and detector locations were interchanged. The IR source had to be mounted on the projector instead of the helmet so that it would be additive with the infrared output from the projector.

Figure 4 Control System Elements

## Section 3

## ELECTRO-OPTICAL SYSTEM DESIGN

The electro-optical design is divided into three separate efforts, those relating to the camera, the projector, and the head tracking system. For the camera, this effort includes TV camera selection and optical relay design to mate the camera with the non-linear lens. For the projector, this effort covers TV projector selection, relay design, and focus corrector design. The head tracking system design uses an infrared source boresighted with the projector and a detector assembly mounted on the helmet and is a part of the control system which is described in Section 5. Each of these items is discus detail in the following sections.

### 3.1 CAMERA SIIRC

The camera $u$ esign consisted of the camera subsystem integration and optical relay des $+g^{11}$.

### 3.1.1 Camera

The camera electro-optical configuration followed that of the proposal very closely. The original TV camera purchased as the sensor was a GE model 4 TE33Al. This camera was selected because it utilized a silicon vidicon which is necessary for solar burn protection. It was compact and self contained and was believed to be compatible with the GE light valve projector which was selected for the display.

During early evaluation of the camera/projector combination, a vertical jitter was noted on the display. This problem was traced to the random scan interlace of the GE camera. The projector however, requires a precise $2 / 1$ interlace to maintain a stable picture. This problem was corrected by using an external sync generator. Later in the systems integration effort, numerous intermittent electrical connections were encountered in the TV camera. This, plus poor optical performance of the automatic iris assembly caused us to conclude that the GE camera would not be suitable for the demonstration system.

Therefore, another camera was selected and we elected to choose one with a higher line rate capability to obtain greater resolution. After a thorough search of available TV cameras, a General Electrodynamics Co. Model 6073 B camera was selected. This system had the desired 1023 line rate and a stable $2 / 1$ interlace required by the projector.

### 3.1.2 Optical Relay

The function of the optical relay system is to relay a good quality image from the non-linear lens to the TV camera vidicon with no loss of field-of-view or any noticeable vignetting. It must also magnify the image to the size compatible with the vidicon requirements and provide exposure control for the camera system. Exposure control is obtained by using an
electronic controlled iris on one of the relay lens. For convenience and to reduce cost, this element was purchased with the camera. Relay design requirements are:

- Its input must be the non-linear lens image which is 0.72 inches in diameter and is located about 0.070 inches from the last (aft) lens element. An F/5.6 ray bundle must be accommodated and imaging is nearly telecentric where all chief rays are nearly parallel to the optical axis.
o Its output must be to vidicon faceplate which has an active scanning area of $0.5 \times 0.375$ inches. Later this was found to be a circular area 0.7 inches in diameter.
- One relay element must be a 50 mm F/1.4 lens with an installed automatic iris assembly. This iris must be properly integrated to form an apecture stop without vignetting.

Using these optical relay requirements, the design progressed as follows. The relay optics were designed to use lenses that could be purchased off-the-shelf rather than custom designed and fabricated special lenses. The lenses were chosen with sufficient aperture and format to transmit the F/5.6 cone of light forming the non-linear lens image.

Use of the available automatic iris/lens assembly dictated that the relay use lenses operating at infinity conjugates. A pair of lenses are therefore required to relay an image. The first lens collimates the image and the second forms an image from the collimated bundle of light. The lens speed required is the same as the speed of the cone of light to be relayed. The image-to-image distance is approximately the sum of the two focal lengths. Magnification of the relayed image is equal to the ratio of the focal lengths of the two lenses.

If the purchased camera with the automatic iris assembly is used as the second relay lens, the focal length of the first relay can be calculated if the final image size is known. Selection of a final image size, requires a tradeoff of resolution and field-of-view. The problem is that a $4 \times 3$ aspect raster is used to scan the circular image from the non-linear lens. The aspect ratio of the TV raster must be $4 \times 3$ because the projector system uses a light valve television projector with a fixed 4 X 3 raster format. The image should cover as much of the raster as possible.

If the raster height is made equal to the image diameter, no FOV is lost but it does waste a large part of the TV format. If the image is larger, the angular resolution would be improved but the top and bottom of the FOV is cutoff. A compromise solution is to let the raster height cover $90 \%$ of the image diameter. The part of the image that is lost lies in an area of low interest. The non-linear lens image which is 0.72 inches in diameter should be demagnified to be 0.417 inches in diameter for a standard $1 / 2$ by $3 / 8$ inch television raster. An 86 mm focal length lens when paired with the 55 mm Vicon lens will give the desired image size. An 85 mm F/2.0 Olympus lens was selected for the first relay lens which
has an aperture that is large enough to collect all the light from the non-linear lens without the need for a field lens.

The second relay lens has an auto-iris to provide exposure control. However, this is the case only if the iris is the aperture stop. The aperture stop is defined to be the stop that effectively restricts the cone of rays passing through the lens system.

The following analysis shows how the auto-iris becomes the aperture stop. The first element restricting the light bundle is the non-linear lens which has a speed of $\mathrm{F} / 5.6$. The non-linear lens is telecentric in the image plane which means the non-linear lens' exit pupil is located at infinity. Therefore, the next lens, the 85 mm Olympus, will reimage the non-1inear lens exit pupil in it's back focal plane. The 85 mm lens is fast enough so that it doesn't restrict the F/5.6 light bundle. Therefore, if the 50 mm lens is positioned so that it's entrance pupil is coincident with the back focal plane of the 85 mm lens, the auto-iris will be the aperture stop.

The relay system described above fulfills all of the optical requirements but is mechanically awkward when coupled to the camera and non-linear lens. It is about three feet long and the two heavy elements are located on the ends. It can't be folded into a more compact package without severe vignetting unless a second relay is added. Therefore, an additional pair of relay lenses are used to fold the optical system $180^{\circ}$ so that the vidicon is located directly above the first relay. The back focal distances of the second pair of relay lenses are large enough to accommodate folding mirrors. Each mirror folds the system $90^{\circ}$. Two $80 \mathrm{~mm} \mathrm{~F} / 2.8$ Xenotars are used for the second relay giving it unity magnification.

Adding a second relay makes it necessary to use a field lens to keep the auto-iris as the aperture stop and to keep vignetting from becoming noticeable. The field lens is a double convex lens located in the second image plane. With the image actually being formed inside the lens, the field lens doesn't affect the image and dust particles on the field lens surface are not in focus. The focal length of the lens is chosen to form an image of the exit pupil of the 50 mm relay lens onto the iris of the last relay lens. Using the lens maker's formula the focal length is found to be 52 mm .

The vidicon has typical silicon detector response and is very sensitive to near-infrared energy. However, the non-linear lens and relay optics are not optimized for this spectral band and the image suffers if the infrared is not filtered out. Various narrow band and low pass filters were tried and the one that worked best was a Schott KG-3 infrared absorbing glass. It is placed in the collimated region of the relay. A brassboard of this system was constructed and evaluated. This setup is shown in Figure 5.


Figure 5 Camera and Relay Brassboard

After initial testing of the camera and projector systems, some modifications were necessary. First the camera vidicon was rotated $90^{\circ}$ to compensate for the $90^{\circ}$ image rotation which occurs in the projector system. This gave more vertical FOV coverage than horizontal FOV coverage due to the $4 \times 3$ raster. Previously, the image size was chosen so that the part of the image falling outside of the raster was the top and bottom of the FOV. Now the $10 \%$ image loss occurs in the horizontal direction where the full FOV is desired. To get full coverage of the horizontal FOV, the circular image from the non-1inear lens must fit within the rectangular raster but the system resolution must not suffer. The solution was to magnify the image and increase the raster size so that the image would cover as many of the discrete diodes that makeup the sensitive surface area of the vidicon as possible. The vidicon has a sensitive area about 0.7 inch in diameter. The image which is also circular is made slightly smaller. The raster size is increased to $0.93 \times 0.70$ inches so that the raster height is about the same as the image diameter. Consequently the image covers more discrete sensitive elements than before and the resolution is improved with no loss of FOV.

The relative size of the image to the $4 \times 3$ aspect raster is smaller now than it was because the full image lies within the raster. This causes the projected image to be smaller. Consequently, the projector relay optics must be altered to provide increased magnification of the television image. This modification is described later in Section 3.2.

As in the projector, the camera relay optics had to provide increased magnification. The second relay pair which before operated at unity magnification was made to magnify the 0.417 inch diameter image to 0.703 inches. The larger image was obtained by replacing the last 80 mm Xenotar with a $135 \mathrm{~mm}, \mathrm{~F} / 4.7$ Xenar lens. This required only mirror modifications in mouting hardware. The other optics were unchanged with the same field lens used.

The optical components are located as shown in Figure 6. The television image is formed in the following way. Light from the object enters the non-linear lens from the left and is imaged immediately behind the non-linear lens. This image is collimated by a $85 \mathrm{~mm} F / 2.0$ Zuiko Olympus lens. The collimated bundle is imaged a second time by a Vicon $50 \mathrm{~mm} \mathrm{~F} / 1.4$ lens that contains the aperture stop for the system. A field lens is located in the second image plane. The first mirror folds the optical axis up $90^{\circ}$ where a $80 \mathrm{~mm} \mathrm{~F} / 2.8$ Xenotar lens collimates the second image. A $135 \mathrm{~mm} \mathrm{~F} / 4.7$ Xenar lens picks up the collimated bundle and the final image. The second mirror folds the optical axis $90^{\circ}$ to make the image hit the vidicon. An infrared absorbing filter is placed in the collimated bundle between the last pair of relay lenses.

### 3.2 PROJECTOR SUB-SYSTEM DESIGN

The second effort in the system design was the electro-optical subsystem design of the projector which consisted of projector selection, relay design, focus corrector design, and projection dome design and is detailed in the following sections.

### 3.2.1 The Projector Selection

Logic for the original selection of the GE light valve projector is presented in Appendix C. It was the lowest cost approach that could produce adequate display brightness. A PJ 7000 light valve was originally purchased for the system. This unit had a 525 line raster and an optical output of 700 lumens. Later this unit was updated to a 1023 line raster for reasons stated earlier in Section 2 and 1000 lumen output thereby making it a PJ7150 projector.

### 3.2.2 Optical Relay Design

After receiving the projector from GE it was coupled to the non-linear lens with a simple single element optical relay. Problems were immediately encountered with the optical energy transfer. The problem was traced to the Schlieren optical technique used in the projector. This is shown schematically in Figure 7, for the no output case and Figure 8 for full output. The light output is proportional to the rate of change of oil film thickness. This rate of change is generated by an electron beam which writes on the oil film. As can be seen in these figures, the result is a centrally obscurred bundle of illuminated segments. When this bundle is coupled into the non-linear lens a problem results. This is illustrated


Figure 6 Camera Optical Elements



Figure 7 Light Valve Operation
No Output


Figure 8 Light Valve Operation
Maximum Output
in Figure 9 for a simplistic one element relay used in our original experiment. In this experiment a dark spot was noted at the center of the projected image. In the on-axis case, the reason for this is that almost all of the energy from the light valve falls outside of the acceptance cone of the non-linear lens as can be seen in Figure 9. This causes two areas of concern. The low light in the central high acuity area of the image can seriously reduce the observer's visual capabilities. In addition, the annular shaped input to the lens provides energy in the worst possible portion of the acceptance ray cone if good image quality is desired. The latter is known from original ray trace data on the lens. In addition, the annular input by itself can cause serious diffraction problems. All of these problems can lead to low display acuity in the central region where the highest acuity is desired.

GE was consulted to see if the projector output could be modified to correct for this situation. After considerable study, they concluded that a major redesign would be required to make the light valve output more compatible with our lens. This left only the relay parameters as a possibility to effect an improvement. From an optical viewpoint, the only relay parameter that can be varied which affects the output ray cone geometry is magnification. This parameter can expand or compress the $\mathrm{F} / \mathrm{number}$ cone from the projector. In our case, we need to reduce the cone size which requires more magnification within the relay. A derivation will be presented which relates the $\mathrm{F} /$ number and magnification to the ratio of source and display brightness.

The entire optical system is shown schematically on Figure 10. The symbols to be used in this derivation are also defined on this figure.

The illumination ( $E_{S}$ ) of the source is:

$$
\begin{equation*}
E_{S}=\frac{F}{A_{S}} \tag{1}
\end{equation*}
$$

Thus the source brightness ( $\mathrm{B}_{\mathrm{s}}$ ) is:

$$
\begin{equation*}
B_{S} \cong \frac{E_{S}}{\omega_{S}}=\frac{F}{A_{S} \omega_{S}} \tag{2}
\end{equation*}
$$

Now from cone geometry the solid angle is:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\omega_{\mathrm{S}}=\frac{\pi}{4 \mathrm{FNO}_{\mathbf{s}}^{2}} \tag{3}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $\mathrm{FNO}_{\mathrm{s}}=\mathrm{F} /$ number of source

$$
\begin{equation*}
B_{S}=\frac{4 \mathrm{FNO}_{S}^{2} \mathrm{~F}}{\pi \mathrm{~A}_{\mathrm{S}}} \tag{4}
\end{equation*}
$$


Figure 9 Light Valve Nonlinear Lens Interface for Single Element Relay


This ( $\mathrm{B}_{\mathrm{s}}$ ) is also the brightness of the image at the lens. For those who are not familiar with this fact it can be proven as follows: The total rlux passing through the source area ( $A_{S}$ ) will arrive at the lens ara ( $A_{L}$ ) assuming good relay design. The area $A_{L}$ is related to $A_{S}$ by the magnification (M), viz:

$$
\begin{equation*}
A_{L}=M^{2} A_{S} \tag{5}
\end{equation*}
$$

Since the output of relay is collimated as any good relay is, the output ray diameter equals the input diameter. Therefore, the ratio of output to input solid angle is

$$
\begin{equation*}
\frac{\omega_{L}}{\omega_{S}}=\frac{\pi D_{R}^{2}}{L^{12}} \frac{1^{2}}{\pi D_{R}^{2}}=\frac{1}{M^{2}} \tag{6}
\end{equation*}
$$

In addition, the areas $A_{L}$ and $A_{S}$ are also related by the magnification viz:

$$
\begin{equation*}
M^{2}=\frac{A_{L}}{A_{S}} \tag{7}
\end{equation*}
$$

The brightness of the image is:

$$
\begin{equation*}
B_{L}=\frac{F}{A_{L} \omega_{L}} \tag{8}
\end{equation*}
$$

Substituting Equations (5), (6), and (7) into (8) results in:

$$
\begin{equation*}
B_{L}=\frac{F}{A_{S} \omega_{S}} \tag{9}
\end{equation*}
$$

The right side of Equation (9) is equal to the right side of Equation (2), thus:

$$
\begin{equation*}
B_{L}=B_{S} \tag{10}
\end{equation*}
$$

Now we will determine the effect of the lens obscuration, magnification, and $F /$ number on the screen brightness. The light flux actually entering the projection lens from an incremental image area $\left(d A_{L}\right)$ is:

$$
\begin{equation*}
F=B_{L} d A_{L}\left(\omega_{L a}-\omega_{L O}\right) \tag{11}
\end{equation*}
$$

where

$$
\omega_{\mathrm{La}}=\frac{\pi}{4 \mathrm{FNO}_{\mathrm{L}}^{2}}
$$

where $\mathrm{FNO}_{\mathrm{L}}=$ Lens acceptance $\mathrm{F} /$ Number
Also:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\omega_{L O}=\frac{\omega_{s o}}{M^{2}}=\frac{\pi D_{\text {so }}{ }^{2}}{M^{2} f_{s}{ }^{2}} \tag{12}
\end{equation*}
$$

Now if we define an obscuration factor (K) as the ratio of the obscured diameter ( $\mathrm{D}_{\text {SO }}$ ) to the aperture diameter ( $\mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{S}}$ ), viz:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\mathrm{K}=\frac{\mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{so}}}{\mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{s}}} \tag{13}
\end{equation*}
$$

Substituting Equation (13) into (12)

$$
\begin{equation*}
\omega_{\text {Lo }}=\frac{\pi K^{2} D_{s}^{2}}{M^{2} f_{s}^{2}}=\frac{\pi K^{2}}{M^{2} \mathrm{FNO}_{s}^{2}} \tag{14}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $\mathrm{FNO}_{\mathrm{s}}$ is the $\mathrm{F} /$ number of the source. Now substituting into Equation (11).

$$
\begin{align*}
& F=B_{L} d A_{L}\left[\frac{\pi}{4 \mathrm{FNO}_{L}^{2}}-\frac{\pi K^{2}}{4 \mathrm{FNO}_{S}^{2} \mathrm{M}^{2}}\right]  \tag{15}\\
& =\frac{\pi B_{L} \mathrm{dA}_{\mathrm{L}}}{4}\left[\frac{1}{\mathrm{FNO}_{L}^{2}}-\frac{\mathrm{K}^{2}}{\mathrm{FNO}_{S}^{2} \mathrm{M}^{2}}\right] \tag{16}
\end{align*}
$$

All of this flux falls within area $d A_{d}$ on the projection screen. The illumination is then:

$$
\begin{equation*}
E_{d}=\frac{F}{d A_{d}}=\frac{\pi B_{L} d A_{L}}{4 \mathrm{dA}_{d}}\left[\frac{1}{\mathrm{FNO}_{L}^{2}}-\frac{K^{2}}{\mathrm{FNO}_{\mathrm{S}}^{2} \mathrm{M}^{2}}\right] \tag{17}
\end{equation*}
$$

However the focal lengths and differential areas are related by:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\frac{\mathrm{dA}}{\mathrm{LA}} \mathrm{~d}_{\mathrm{d}}=\frac{\mathrm{f}^{2}}{\mathrm{~L}^{2}} \tag{18}
\end{equation*}
$$

Substituting Equation (18), (3) and (2) into (17) results in:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\mathrm{E}_{\mathrm{d}}=\frac{\mathrm{F} \mathrm{f}^{2}}{\mathrm{~L}^{2} \mathrm{~A}_{\mathrm{s}}}\left[\left(\frac{\mathrm{FNO}_{\mathrm{S}}^{2}}{\mathrm{FNO}_{\mathrm{L}}}\right)-\left(\frac{\mathrm{K}^{2}}{\mathrm{M}}\right)\right] \tag{19}
\end{equation*}
$$

Now the display screen brightness is:

$$
\begin{equation*}
B_{d}=\frac{E_{d}}{\omega_{d}} \tag{20}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $\omega_{d}$ is the solid angle over which $E_{d}$ is reflected. For our purpose of studying the effects of magnification, the relative brightness referenced to an unobscured source will simplify the analysis. For an unobscured source:

$$
K=0
$$

And then Equation (19) becomes:

$$
\begin{equation*}
E_{r}=\frac{F f^{2}}{L^{2} A_{s}}\left(\frac{\mathrm{FNO}_{s}}{\mathrm{FNO}_{\mathrm{L}}}\right) \tag{21}
\end{equation*}
$$

Therefore:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\frac{B_{d}}{\mathrm{~B}_{\mathrm{r}}}=\frac{\mathrm{E}_{\mathrm{d}}}{\mathrm{E}_{\mathrm{r}}}=\frac{\left(\frac{\mathrm{FNO}_{\mathrm{S}}}{}{ }^{2}\right)-\left(\frac{\mathrm{K}^{2}}{\mathrm{MNO}}\right)}{\left(\frac{\mathrm{FNO}_{\mathrm{S}}}{2}\right)}=1-\left(\frac{\mathrm{K} \mathrm{FNO}_{\mathrm{L}}^{2}}{\mathrm{MNO}_{\mathrm{L}}}\right) \tag{22}
\end{equation*}
$$

For our light valve

$$
\begin{aligned}
\mathrm{K} & =0.36 \\
\mathrm{FNO}_{\mathrm{S}} & =2.8 \\
\mathrm{FNO}_{\mathrm{L}} & =5.6
\end{aligned}
$$

Substituting these values into Equation (22) results in:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\frac{\mathrm{B}_{\mathrm{d}}}{\mathrm{~B}_{\mathrm{r}}}=1-\frac{.518}{\mathrm{M}^{2}} \tag{23}
\end{equation*}
$$

This curve is plotted in Figure 11(a). This curve clearly illustrates the problem noted in our first experiments. During this exercise we had the full width of the light valve format filling the lens image plane as shown in Figure 11(b). Here the magnification was the ratio of the nonlinear lens diameter of 0.72 inch to the camera scanning width of 1.1 inches, viz:

$$
M=\frac{0.72 \text { inch }}{1.1}=0.65
$$



Original Format
(b)


Revised Format
(a)
)

Under these conditions no light was entering the lens. The system was made useable by reducing the portion of the source area occupied by the lens image as shown on Figure 11(c). Thus, the magnification is:

$$
M=\frac{0.72}{0.825}=0.87
$$

Now the display brightness is 0.3 that of an unscured or conventional optical system. Since considerably more light is available in the central area of the display (See Appendix C), this is an acceptable situation. In fact it helps to make the display brightness more uniform if the relay is correctly designed. Such a design was shown on Figure 9. Note that for the edge ray bundle that the lens acceptance cone shifts to a more desirable portion of the light valve cone. The result is essentially an increase in output when compared to that of an unobscured system at the field edge. Since the above solution appears to be satisfactory from a brightness stand~ point the question of acuity was then considered.

While the exact effect of an annular aperture function is very difficult to predict precisely, an approximation of its affect on resolution is rather easy. Figure 12 shows such an aperture and its associated diffraction MTF. For a thin annulus where the inner ( $\mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{OL}}$ ) and outer ( $\mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{L}}$ ) diameters are approximately the same, the MTF shows a pronounced drop in response at a spatial frequency $\left(S_{1}\right)$ proportional to the difference in the diameters divided by twice the light wavelength ( $2 \lambda$ ), viz:

$$
\begin{equation*}
S_{1}=\frac{D_{L}-D_{O L}}{2 \lambda} \tag{24}
\end{equation*}
$$

Therefore, a good approximation to the MFF is to assume that the spatial frequency $\left(S_{1}\right)$ is the limiting factor in performance. For this reason this frequency was calculated in terms of the parameters of Figure 12.

At the projection lens output, the lens diameter $\left(D_{L}\right)$ and focal length (f) are related to $\mathrm{F} /$ number $\left(\mathrm{FNO}_{\mathrm{L}}\right)$ by:

$$
\begin{equation*}
D_{L}=\frac{f}{\mathrm{FNO}_{L}} \tag{25}
\end{equation*}
$$

Substituting Equation (13) into (25) and relating $\mathrm{FNO}_{\mathrm{L}}$ to $\mathrm{FNO}_{\mathrm{S}}$ by the magnification

$$
\begin{equation*}
D_{\mathrm{LO}}=\frac{\mathrm{Kf}}{\mathrm{MFNO}_{\mathrm{S}}} \tag{26}
\end{equation*}
$$

Substituting into Equation (24)

$$
\begin{equation*}
S_{1}=\frac{f}{2 \lambda}\left[\frac{1}{\mathrm{FNO}_{\mathrm{L}}}-\frac{\mathrm{K}}{\mathrm{MFNO}_{S}}\right] \tag{27}
\end{equation*}
$$



Figure 12 MTF of an Annulus
GP 77.0549-43

In more conventional terms the resolution is approximately the width of a half cycle.

$$
\begin{equation*}
\alpha=\frac{1}{2 \mathrm{~S}_{1}}=\frac{\lambda}{\mathrm{f}\left(\frac{1}{\mathrm{FNO}_{\mathrm{L}}}-\frac{\mathrm{K}}{\mathrm{M} \mathrm{FNO}_{\mathrm{S}}}\right)} \tag{28}
\end{equation*}
$$

This function is plotted in Figure 13 for the light valve output for an obscuration ratio ( $K=0.36$ ) and $F /$ number of 2.8 and variable magnification and the non-1inear lens focal length of 2 inches and $F / n u m b e r ~ o f ~ 5.6 . ~ N o t e ~$ that for the revised raster format, the serious MTF degradation occurs at a resolution of 0.34 milliradians or 1.2 minutes of arc. While it would be desirable to have better performance than this, it is comparable to scan line substense and no further improvement could be made. Any further increase in relay magnification would result in an increase in scan line subsense, also shown in Figure 13 for a 1023 line raster. Based on the above effort the design requirements for the relay were established, and are:


Figure 13 Effect of Magnification on System Acuity

1. A magnification of 0.87
2. Aperture shift geometry with field angle as shown in Figure 9.

The final requirement was to iterate the overall relay mechanical design including overall length, fold point locations, and diameter with the designer.

Basically, these parameters are:

```
Overal1 Length = 4 feet
Diameter = 3 inches
Critical Folds = 12 inches required between last two lenses
```

After considerable design effort the relay of Figure 14 evolved. On this figure an edge ray bundle is drawn to show how the desired aperture shift is achieved. Note no field lenses are utilized. This was necessary to maintain the desired aperture shift. The large size penalty normally associated with a relay design of this type is eliminated by allowing vignetting of the unused part of the light valve optical output.

The lens elements were purchased and the relay set up on an optical bench. After a small decollimation at the projector output to achieve the required magnification, performance was exactly as expected. The relay configuration using available lenses is shown in Figure 14. Figure 15 is a photograph of the relay test set-up.



Figure 14 Projector Optical Relay
GP77-0549-53




Figure 15 Relay Test Setup

### 3.2.3 Focus Correction

The variable focal length nature of the projection lens creates a serious focus problem. This problem arises because the projector lens is identical to the camera lens and designed for an object located at infinity. For projection, the lens focal plane must be shifted aft by about 0.08 inch to obtain optimum on-axis focus where the lens focal length is 2 inches. At an $80^{\circ}$ object field angle, the focal length is down to 0.04 inches. An 0.08 inch shifted image plane is obviously grossly out-of-focus for this short off-axis focal plane. To determine the magnitude of this problem, the focal plane profile for optimum focus was computed. The general case geometry of Figure 16 was used for this purpose. Here the lens equivalent optical geometry for on-axis and off-axis object angle $\theta$ is shown. For either case the general lens equation applies.

$$
\begin{equation*}
\frac{1}{S_{1}(\theta)}+\frac{1}{S_{2}(\theta)}=\frac{1}{f(\theta)} \tag{29}
\end{equation*}
$$



Figure 16 Projection Lens Conjugate Geometry
where

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{S}_{1}(\theta)=\text { Object distance } \\
& \mathrm{S}_{2}(\theta)=\text { Image distance } \\
& \mathrm{f}(\theta)=\text { Focal length }
\end{aligned}
$$

From Figure (16) and because $S_{1}(\theta)$ is relatively constant, the focus error is

$$
\begin{equation*}
\delta(\theta)=S_{2}(\theta)-f(\theta) \tag{30}
\end{equation*}
$$

Substituting Equation (29) into (30)

$$
\begin{equation*}
\delta(\theta)=-\frac{f^{2}(\theta)}{S_{1}(\theta)-f(\theta)} \tag{31}
\end{equation*}
$$

For a 54 inch object distanct, $\left(S_{1}(\theta)\right)$, the error in focus for a system focused at infinity is:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\delta(\theta)=\frac{\mathrm{f}^{2}(\theta)}{54-\mathrm{f}(\theta)} \tag{32}
\end{equation*}
$$

This equation is plotted in Figure 17. In order to maintain optimum focus, the image plane would have to be the shape of the Figure 17 curve, i.e., 0.08 inch further back in the center relative to its edge.

Now the effect of this defocus will be related to focal plane resolution. $1 i \phi(\theta)$ is the required resolution, the allowable focal plane blur $(\beta(\theta))$ is

$$
\begin{equation*}
\beta(\theta)=f(\theta) \phi(\theta) \tag{33}
\end{equation*}
$$

Since the focal plane spatial resolution is uniform; that is the offaxis resolution is equal to the on-axis value,

$$
\begin{equation*}
\beta=\text { constant }=\mathrm{f}(\theta) \phi(\theta)=\mathrm{f}(0) \phi(0) \tag{34}
\end{equation*}
$$

If $\phi$ is in minutes of arc the allowable focal plane blur is

$$
\begin{equation*}
\beta=\frac{\mathrm{f}(0) \phi(0)}{3440} \tag{35}
\end{equation*}
$$

Relating similar triangles on Figure 16

$$
\begin{equation*}
\frac{D(\theta)}{S_{2}(\theta)}=\frac{B}{\delta(\theta)} \tag{36}
\end{equation*}
$$



Figure 17 Image Plane Position Relative to Infinity Focus for 54 In . Conjugate Distance

Solving for $\delta(\theta)$

$$
\begin{equation*}
\delta(\theta)=\frac{\beta S_{2}(\theta)}{D(\theta)} \tag{37}
\end{equation*}
$$

Since the $F /$ number is defined as

$$
\begin{equation*}
\mathrm{FNO} \triangleq \frac{\mathrm{f}(\theta)}{\mathrm{D}(\theta)}=\text { constant } \tag{38}
\end{equation*}
$$

and

$$
\begin{equation*}
S_{2}(\theta)=f(\theta) \tag{39}
\end{equation*}
$$

Then

$$
\begin{equation*}
\delta(\theta)=\beta \mathrm{F} / \mathrm{No} . \tag{40}
\end{equation*}
$$

Substituting Equation (35) and (39) into (40)

$$
\begin{equation*}
\delta(\theta)=\frac{\phi(0)}{3400} \text { F/No. } f(0) \tag{41}
\end{equation*}
$$

For our lens the $F /$ No. $=5.6$ and $f(0)=2$ inch, the allowable focal plane mislocation is

$$
\begin{equation*}
\delta(\theta)=3.294 \times 10^{-3} \phi(0) \tag{42}
\end{equation*}
$$

This equation is plotted on Figure 17 for resolutions ( $\phi(0)$ ) of 1,2 , and 4 arc minutes.

There are two ways of correcting this focus shift problem. The image plane can be tailored to Figure 17 with a corrector element in the lens image plane or the lens can be operated at the infinity focal plane position and a positive optical element placed at the lens output to converge the lens output to a 54 inch conjugate distance. After some experimentation with a focal plane corrector, the latter approach was selected as the only feasible method of focus correction. This is not without its problems however.

The only way of achieving a positive (converging) lens effect outside of the non-linear lens is as shown in Figure 18. It must be a deep double convex element in order to accommodate the entire field-of-view while its thickness must be held down to reduce weight and inertia of the projector pitch axis.

The following technique was used to design this element. Curvature of the surface closest to the lens was selected by fit geometry. Then the second surface radius was computed to converge the on-axis ray bundle at the 54 inch distance. Then the angular blur size as seen from the center of the dome was computed for all other field angles. These results were then compared to the inherent system acuity. The resulting lens curvature are shown on Figure 18 while blur data are shown on Figure 19.


Figure 18 Focus Corrector Geometry

The blur after correction was well within the acuity tolerance for the entire $160^{\circ}$ field.

The problem with this method of focus correction is that it generates a distortion to the non-linear lens output. Rays exiting the non-linear lens are bent towards the optical axis by an increment that increases with field angle. This is to say chat while blur is acceptable, the centroid of the blur falls on the screen at the wrong location. This can and will cause false motion of points on the display as gimbal angles vary.


Figure 19 Corrector Angular Blur

To study importance of this effect, rays were traced from the lens to the screen at various field angles without and with the corrector lens. The angular error resulting from both cases as observed from the dome couler are shown on Figure 20. With no corrector lens, an error is generated because of the nodal point shift in the non-linear lens. This shift can be seen on the chief ray trace data shown on Figure 21. The gimbal axis of the projection lens intersect very near the $45^{\circ}$ nodal point. This make the projection correct only at $0^{\circ}$ and $45^{\circ}$.

As the nodal point shifts aft or forward for the angles other than $45^{\circ}$, they fall on the screen at larger or smaller angles (measured from the sphere center) than they should to maintain no distortion. The worst case occurs at $80^{\circ}$ where points are advanced by $2^{\circ}$, Figure 20 curve c. If the focus corrector is installed on the lens, points are directed in an opposite direction as shown by the curve e of Figure 20. Here the error increases continuously, reaching about $9^{\circ}$ at $80^{\circ}$ command angle. This suggests that if the size of the non-1inear lens image is increased, this problem must be reduced. This was analyzed and a $2 \%$ value was found to produce minimum error over the entire field, curve d. The maximum error is about the same magnitude as it would be with no corrector. The only problem is a slight loss in field-of-view, from $160^{\circ}$ to $140^{\circ}$. Since resolution is very low in this region, this is believed to be an acceptable tradeoff for a better acuity close to the optical axis. A corrector of the design shown in Figure 18 was fabricated and installation hardware designed for the projector lens.

### 3.2.4 Projection Surface Design

It was apparent from early experimental projections on the interior surface of the sphere that a diffuse unity gain white screen surface did not yield enough edge brigthness. This was predicted and the calculations are contained in Appendix C. As also described in the appendix, the projection/viewer geometry was optimized for a specular screen coating. The work of Reference (4) indicated that a silver screen material would increase brightness by a factor of four. Based on this, we evaluated several types of aluminum paint on the surface and we found that a screen gain of four was easily achieved. By visual observations, we concluded that sufficient brightness was being obtained out to field angles of $120^{\circ}$. Beyond this, performance was questionable. However, high contrast objects were easily detected out to $140^{\circ}$.

The aluminum paint, however, caused the imperfections in the dome joints to become very noticeable. This required expenditure of considerable effort to refill and sand the roints smooth.

### 3.3 HEAD TRACKING SYSTEM DESIGN

The function of the head tracker servo control system is to maintain angular alignment of projector's optical axis and the observor's nominal sightline. A head angular position sensor or a relative head/projector angular position sensor will not accomplish this beacuse of the close proximity of the viewing surface. To correctly accomplish this sensing


Figure 20 Display Error vs Actual Angle


Figure 21 Nodal Point Shift of Nonlinear Lens
task, the head position must be sensed relative to the projection lens coordinates in all six dimensions. To avoid a complex sensing and computational task, an electro-optical approach was devised that inherently senses the required parameters and is shown in Figure 22.


For the head tracker to function properly it must have adequate sensitivity and no significant deadband. From an optical standpoint the image of the source that falls on the detector must be of sufficient size and streng th to provide a useable signal/noise ratio around the null point. For this system, where uniform acuity exists over about $\pm 1^{\circ}$, a threshold sensitivity of about $0.20^{\circ}$ would seem adequate.

In the following paragraph, the sensitivity of the source will be related to other system parameters. An optical schematic and definition of terms is shown in Figure 23. The source has a radiant emittance of $W_{\lambda}$ watts $/ \mathrm{cm}^{2}-\mu$. Assuming the source has a focal length ( $\mathrm{f}_{1}$ ), and $\mathrm{F} /$ number ( $\mathrm{FNO}_{1}$ ), the power output of the source assembly can be computed as follows:

Assuming the source is a Lambertian emitter, its radiance is

$$
\begin{equation*}
N_{\lambda}=\frac{W_{\lambda}}{\pi} \text { in } \frac{\text { watts }}{\text { steradian } \mathrm{cm}^{2}-\mu} \tag{43}
\end{equation*}
$$

The power exiting the source is:

$$
\begin{equation*}
P_{1}=N_{\lambda} \omega_{1} A_{1} \Delta \lambda \tag{44}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $\omega_{1}=$ Solid angle subtended by the projection lens (See Figure 23)
$\mathrm{A}_{1}=$ Source area
$\Delta \lambda \quad=$ Source emitting bandwidth


Figure 23 Head Tracking Radiometrics

The solid angle $\left(\omega_{1}\right)$ is

$$
\begin{equation*}
\omega_{1}=\frac{\pi D_{1}^{2}}{4 \mathrm{f}_{1}^{2}}=\frac{\pi}{4 \mathrm{FNO}_{1}^{2}} \tag{45}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $\quad D_{1}=$ Source lens diameter

$$
\begin{aligned}
\mathrm{f}_{1} & =\text { Source lens focal length } \\
\mathrm{FNO}_{1} & =\text { Source lens } \mathrm{F} / \text { number }
\end{aligned}
$$

It is also assumed that $\Delta \lambda$ is small enough so that $N_{\lambda}$ remains essentially constant. If the source assembly is focused to form an image on the viewing screen a distance $L$ from the source, the irradiance at the screen surface is

$$
\begin{equation*}
H=\frac{\mathrm{P}_{1}}{\mathrm{~A}_{2}} \tag{46}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $A_{2}=$ Screen area illuminated by source
From geometrical optics the source and screen areas are related by:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\frac{\mathrm{A}_{1}}{\mathrm{~A}_{2}}=\left(\frac{\mathrm{f}_{1}}{\mathrm{~L}}\right)^{2} \tag{47}
\end{equation*}
$$

and

$$
\begin{equation*}
A_{2}=A_{1}\left(\frac{L}{f_{1}}\right)^{2} \tag{48}
\end{equation*}
$$

Substituting Equation (44) through (48) into (46)

$$
\begin{equation*}
\mathrm{H}=\frac{\mathrm{W}_{\lambda} \Delta \lambda}{4 \mathrm{FNO}_{1}^{2}}\left(\frac{\mathrm{f}_{1}}{\mathrm{~L}}\right)^{2} \tag{49}
\end{equation*}
$$

Assuming a screen gain of $G$, the radiance of the screen is:

$$
\begin{equation*}
N_{2}=\frac{G H}{\pi}=\frac{G W_{\lambda} \Delta \lambda}{4 \pi E .0}\left(\frac{\mathrm{f}_{1}}{2}\right)^{2} \tag{50}
\end{equation*}
$$

The power from the screen entering the detector aperture also located a distance (L) from the screen is:

$$
\begin{equation*}
P_{3}=N_{2} \omega_{3} A_{2} \tag{51}
\end{equation*}
$$

Where

$$
\begin{equation*}
\omega_{3}=\frac{\pi \mathrm{D}_{3}^{2}}{4 \mathrm{~L}^{2}} \tag{52}
\end{equation*}
$$

Substituting Equations (48), (50), and (52) into (51) results in an equation defining the power incident on the detector as a function of system parameters.

$$
\begin{equation*}
\mathrm{P}_{3}=\frac{\mathrm{G} \mathrm{~W}_{\lambda} \Delta \lambda \mathrm{D}_{3}^{2} \mathrm{~A}_{1}}{16 \mathrm{FNO}_{1}^{2} \mathrm{~L}^{2}} \tag{53}
\end{equation*}
$$

The detector selected was a UDT, Inc. PIN SC/25. Saliant characteristics for this cell are:

| Spectral Response | $\frac{ \pm}{7} 5 \% 350-1100 \mathrm{~nm}$ |
| :--- | :--- |
| Dark Current | $0.5 \mu \mathrm{mps}$ Max |
| Position Sensitivity | $0.32 \mathrm{amps} /$ watt-cm |
| Active Area | $3.5 \mathrm{~cm}^{2}(.74 \mathrm{x} .74$ inches) |
| Minimum Spot Size | 0.05 inch |

For this application an output exceeding the dark current of $7.5 \mu \mathrm{amps}$ for an angular spot displacement of $0.2^{\circ}$ is desired. Thus the desired sensitivity to angular inputs should be:

$$
\begin{equation*}
S_{o}=\frac{\text { Dark current }}{\text { Threshold }}=\frac{7.5}{0.2} \frac{\mu \mathrm{amp}}{\mathrm{deg}}=37 \mu \mathrm{amp} / \mathrm{deg} \tag{54}
\end{equation*}
$$

To define the sensitivity in terms of linear displacements, Equation (54) must be adjusted by the detector focal length, thus the desired position sensitivity is:

$$
\begin{equation*}
S_{L}=\frac{2120}{f_{3}} \frac{\mu a m p s}{c m} \tag{55}
\end{equation*}
$$

We can equate the desired position sensitivity to the cell actual position sensitivity, thus

$$
\begin{equation*}
S_{L}=\text { Actual position sensitivity } x \text { Incident Power } \tag{56}
\end{equation*}
$$

Substituting Equation (55) into (56) and solving for the incident power results in:

$$
\begin{align*}
P_{3} & =\frac{2120}{f_{3}} \frac{\mu \mathrm{amp}}{\mathrm{~cm}} \times \frac{1}{.32 \frac{\mathrm{amp}}{\mathrm{w}-\mathrm{cm}}}  \tag{57}\\
& =\frac{6.62\left(10^{-3}\right)}{\mathrm{f}_{3}} \quad \text { watts } \tag{58}
\end{align*}
$$

The incident power $\left(\mathrm{P}_{3}\right)$ was defined in Equation (53). The focal length $\left(\mathrm{f}_{3}\right)$ in Equation (58) is defined in terms of $\mathrm{F} /$ number and lens diameter, viz:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\mathrm{f}_{3}=\mathrm{D}_{3} \mathrm{FNO}_{3} \tag{59}
\end{equation*}
$$

Substituting Equation (53) and (59) into (58) results in an equation which interrelates the detector and source parameters, viz:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\frac{\mathrm{G} \mathrm{~W}_{\lambda} \Delta \lambda \mathrm{f}_{3}^{3} \mathrm{~A}_{1}}{16 \mathrm{FNO}_{1}^{2} \mathrm{FNO}_{3}^{2} \mathrm{~L}^{2}}=6.62\left(10^{-3}\right) \tag{60}
\end{equation*}
$$

Of the above parameters, $G$ and $L$ are available from display geometry. The parameters $\omega_{\lambda}, \Delta \lambda, A_{1}$ can be obtained from the source parameters.

A 1763 prefocused incandescent standard light bulb was chosen for mechanical reasons and has the following characteristics:
o Temperature $4000^{\circ} \mathrm{K}$
o Source Dimensions $0.06 \times 0.12$ inches $=0.4645 \mathrm{~cm}^{2}$
A Wratten No. 88A filter was selected to attenuate the visual and transmit the infrared wavelengths. This filter cuts off below 300 nm . The cell response limits the upper responsitivity to 1000 nm . This establishes the wavelength band to:

$$
\Delta \lambda=200 \mathrm{~nm}=0.2 \mu
$$

The $4000^{\circ} \mathrm{K}$ source has an average radiance over this wavelength band of

$$
W_{\lambda}=1000 \frac{\text { watts }}{\mathrm{cm}^{2}-\mu}
$$

Using a screen gain of 4 and distance to the screen of 54 inches ( 137 cm ) and substituting these values into Equation (60) results in

$$
\begin{equation*}
\mathrm{f}_{3}=1.75 \mathrm{FNO}_{1}^{\frac{2}{3}} \mathrm{FNO}_{3}^{\frac{2}{3}} \tag{61}
\end{equation*}
$$

The aperture diameter of the source and receiver are related by their respective focal lengths, viz:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\frac{\mathrm{D}_{1}}{\mathrm{D}_{3}}=\frac{\mathrm{f}_{1}}{\mathrm{f}_{3}} \tag{62}
\end{equation*}
$$

The detector aperture $\left(D_{3}\right)$ has a diameter of 0.05 cm and if the smaller dimension of the source is equal to its aperture ( $D_{1}$ ), the focal lengths are related by:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\frac{\mathrm{f}_{1}}{\mathrm{f}_{3}}=\frac{0.1524}{0.05}=3.05 \tag{63}
\end{equation*}
$$

A 2 inch focal length lens with a 1.5 inch aperture diameter was selected for the source optics. Thus the F/number is:

$$
\mathrm{FNO}_{1}=\frac{2.0}{1.5}=1.33
$$

The focal length of the detector from Equation (63) is:

$$
\mathrm{f}_{3}=\frac{2}{3.05}=0.66 \mathrm{inch}
$$

The required detector $\mathrm{F} /$ number is therefore

$$
\begin{align*}
& \mathrm{FNO}_{3}=\sqrt{5.35 \frac{\mathrm{FNO}_{1}^{2}}{\mathrm{f}_{3}^{3}}}  \tag{64}\\
& \mathrm{FNO}_{3}=\sqrt{5.35 \frac{(1.33)^{2}}{(.66 \times 2.54)^{3}}}=1.42
\end{align*}
$$

The chosen detector field-of-view can be determined by:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\tan \frac{\theta}{2}=\frac{\text { detector size }}{2 \times \mathrm{f}_{3}}=\frac{0.74}{2 \times 0.66} \tag{65}
\end{equation*}
$$

Thus the field-of-view is:

$$
\theta=58^{\circ}
$$

After a search of available lenses, a double convex aspheric was selected. This lens had a focal length of 0.94 inches and a diameter of 1.5 inch. Therefore its $\mathrm{F} /$ number is:

$$
\mathrm{FNO}_{3}=\frac{.94}{1.5}=0.63
$$

While the field-of-view would be somewhat reduced with this lens i.e.,

$$
\theta=43^{\circ}
$$

the threshold will be improved by the ratio


This allows sufficient margin for more filtering if required and/or allows operation of the source at a lower power input.

The assembled sensor can be seen on Figure 24 while the source is seen on Figure 25. An additional Wratten 88 A filter was found to be necessary on the detector to reduce its sensitivity to visual wavelength band. The response of the final detector system is shown on Figure 26.


Figure 24 Helmet Mounted Detector


Figure 25 Projector Mounted Source


Figure 26 Response of Infrared Head Tracking Detector System

## Section 4

## MECHANICAL DESIGN AND FABRICATION

Detail drawings of the camera assembly and projector assembly and their components are included in this section.

### 4.1 CAMERA ASSEMBLY (P/N 71A050002-1001)

The camera assembly is shown in Figure 27. Camera and pitch axis assembly is supported by forks from the yaw axis assembly. Wiring for TV camera and pitch position encoder are flat cables secured to one of the forks.

## PITCH AXIS (P/N 71A050002)

The pitch axis assembly is shown in Figure 28. Pitch shaft ( -27 ) is supported on bearings in both forks. Bearings are fully retained in both forks. The pitch axis torque motor (Inland T-5135, $4 \mathrm{lb} .-\mathrm{ft}$.) is mounted in the -49 fork, pitch position encoder (Baldwin $5 \times 232 \mathrm{BL}$ ) and pitch stops in the -51 fork. The pitch stops, -39 and -41 permit $\pm 60^{\circ}$ rotation (from horizontal) with the yaw axis vertical as in Figure 27 or horizontal. A removeable pin is provided to lock the pitch axis in the horizontal position.

## YAW AXIS (P/N 71A050003)

The yaw axis assembly is shown in Figure 29. Fork supported block is mounted on -57 . Yaw shaft ( -59 ) is supported by 2 bearings the lower of which is fully retained, the upper is free to move axially in the support housing (-65). The yaw torque motor (Inland $T-5730,71 b,-f t$.) and yaw position encoder are mounted within the support housing. Stops (not shown) limit yaw travel to $\pm 90^{\circ}$, and a removable pin locks the yaw axis at $0^{\circ}$.

## OPTICAL ELEMENTS AND MOUNTS

The optical elements layout is shown in Figure 30. The attach points are located as shown in Figure 31. The -1 base plate is mounted on -27 pitch shaft and provides the mount for the non-linear lens ( $T-054427-1$ ) the relay optics, and television camera. The optical centerline of the non-linear lens is 2 inches below the pitch axis. The axial position of all relay optics except a field lens mounted in -79 shown in Figure 30 is adjustable along the optical axis. Folding mirrors are adjustable about 2 axes. A cover (not shown) is provided and is attached to the -1 base plate.

## 4. 2 PROJECTOR ASSEMBLY (P/N 71A050003-1001)

The projector assembly is shown in Figure $32(\mathrm{a})$ and (b) and is supported by 71 A 050004 support structure shown on the upper part of Figure $32(\mathrm{~b})$. The yaw axis bearing is a single 25 inch I.D. " $x$ " section bearing designed to carry moments as well as axial and radial loads. This support method was selected to preclude a long yaw axis shaft (and a pair of conrad type bearings) and permit mounting the entire assembly within the dome. The yaw torque motor


Figure 27 Camera Assembly



Figure 29 Yaw Axis Assembly


Figure 30 Camera Optical Elements




Figure 32 Projector Assembly

(Inland T-10035, $100 \mathrm{lb} .-\mathrm{ft}$.$) and yaw position encoder are mounted on the -1$ plate above the bearing. The projector is mounted within a box structure supported by the yaw bearing. Holes in the box at appropriate locations provide access to projector controls. Bottom plate of the box supports the pitch axis forks. Yaw travel is limited by stops (not shown) on the $71 \mathrm{~A} 050004-1$ plate to approximately $\pm 120^{\circ}$. The stops are spring loaded to provide essentially uniform deceleration for $15^{\circ}$ of rotation (of the yaw axis) before becoming "hard" stops. Limit switches short the yaw motor just before engaging either stop.

Fork arms ( -27 and -29 ) support the pitch axis assembly. The -29 fork and bottom plate ( -15 ) of box sturcutre support the -2001 relay assembly.

## RELAY ASSEMBLY (P/N 71A050003-2001)

The relay assembly is shown on Figure 33 and supports and locates 4 of the 5 required relay lenses and 3 of the 6 required mirrors, the remaining lens and mirrors are mounted within the pitch axis assembly. All lenses in the relay assembly are adjustable along the optical axis, and all mirrors are adjustable about 2 axes.

## PITCH AXIS (P/N 71A050003)

The pitch axis assembly is shown in Figure 34. The -27 fork mounts the pitch axis torque motor (Inland $\mathrm{T}-2950,1.2 \mathrm{lb} .-\mathrm{ft}$.) and pitch position encoder (Baldwin 5V232BL). Stops are provided to limit pitch travel to $\pm 60^{\circ}$ (from horizontal). A removeable pin (in the -29 fork) locks the pitch shaft in the horizontal position. A "half angle" drive is provided for the relay mirror mounted on the -55 mirror support. The "half angle" is obtained by a differential on the -29 fork. A ring gear (PIC N3-4-5) is fixed to the differential case $(-99,-47,-45)$, a second gear is fixed to the pitch shaft $(-43,-39)$. The planet gears, to which is mounted the "half angle" mirror $(-51,-53,-55)$, rotate in the same direction as the pitch shaft but at one-half the angular rate. The mirror may be "zeroed" by rotating the -47 cover with respect to the -45 housing. The -109 ring is the mount for the corrector lens (not shown).


Figure 33 Relay Assembly


Figure 34 Projector Pitch Axis Assembly

## Section 5

## CONTROL SYSTEM

The function of the Control System is to command the projector to follow changes in camera angle. Camera angle changes are commanded by changes in operator head position or joy stick input. It consists of these major parts; the microprocessor, the camera electronics box, and the software.

The general design of the control system has been done digitally. The digital design of this system is in general immune from the kind of problems such as drift and error due to the manufacture of position and rate signals that beseech common analog servos. The mathematic production of rate signals from position data and digital (PCM) transmission of control signals eliminate many noise and signal related problems, although some signal errors still show up. In the case of a digital system these errors show up in varying degrees. For example, a lower order bit could be dropped and probably not be noticed by the system, but the system would surely jump if the sign bit or one of the higher bits suddenly is in error. Filters and other protective software have been programmed to help smooth out the results of such signal errors.

Figure 35 is a block diagram showing the camera and projector servos, the microprocessor which is located at the home station and the camera electronics box at the remote site. The system uses serial data to communicate between the microprocessor and the camera electronics box. Figure 36 shows a more complete block diagram of the hard wired control system. The microprocessor allows the system to be operated in three basic modes:


Figure 35 Servo Control Block Diagram


MODE 1) Camera servo fully operational, the projector axes are pinned and the system is joy stick controlled. In this mode the high acuity spot is stationary while the "whole picture" moves about the dome.

MODE 2) The camera and projector servos are fully operationa1. The display picture is stabilized and the system is joy stick controlled. In this mode, the high acuity portion of the image is slewed about, using the joy stick control to the point of interest while the picture as a whole is stationary.

MODE 3) Camera and projector servos are fully operational and head controlled. This is generally the preferred mode of operation and the display is the same as in Mode 2 except that the camera and projector follow-up are controlled via a helmet mounted position detector.

These three modes allow the user to tailor the remote viewing system to his own particular needs.

This section contains a description of the control system and is divided into task oriented subsections which are: a description of the microprocessor, the camera electronics box, and software. In addition, included is a section on the head tracker and a section on the math models on which the software is based. Finally in the last section are system operation procedures.

### 5.1 MICROPROCESSOR HARDWARE

The basic microprocessor is the Inte1 $80 / 10$ packaged in the SBC 80 Modular Backplane/Card Cage with an I/O expansion board and prototype board. Diagnostic hardware, real time interrupt logic, power supplies, and some analog hardware were integrated with the Intel SBC 80 into one package resulting in a mini-computer for the Remote Viewing System.

The $80 / 10$ Intel microprocessor board contains:
$1-8080 \mathrm{~A}$ Central Processor
$1-8251$ Serial I/O
$1-8255$ Parallel I/O
$4-8708$ 1K-PROM-UV eraseable
$\quad 1$ K BYTES OF RAM
and line drivers and terminators. In addition to the hardware listed, a computer emulator and PROM programmer were available at the suppliers for scheduled use.

### 5.1.1 Diagnostic Hardware

The hardware consists of two hexadecimal keyboards, 5 hexadecimal LED displays, address comparators, and miscellaneous gates and logic and is shown in Figure 37. One keyboard is implemented as a function keyboard via the software and the other keyboard is implemented as a data/address keyborad via the software. The keyboards and LED Displays are front panel mounted on the computer. The rest of the hardware is mounted on the back of the front panel and on the prototype board.

## Real Time Interrupt Hardware

The processor has provisions for six real time interrupts. They are designated MCLR, RXRDY, TXRDY, KB1, KB2, AND COMPARATOR on Figure 37. The basic interrupt channel is shown in Figure 38.

The computer controls the active status of the interrupt channel by inputs to the channel enable and reset gate. When the channel is active, an interrupt from an external device sets the $Q$ output of the flip-flop. The $Q$ output generates an interrupt pulse to the computer and sets a bit in the computer interrupt input port. The computer software interrupt handler service routines polls the interrupt input port to determine the source of the interrupt and thereby takes the desired path. During this time all other low priority interrupts are disabled. For example, if an RXRDY interrupt came in while a TXRDY interrupt was being serviced, it would not recognize the RXRDY request until the TXRDY service was completed. High priority interrupts from the keyboards are always active.

All six interrupt channels operate in the same way and are mixed together at the eight input NAND Gate. The output of this gate drives the computer interrupt line. The hardware involved in an interrupt channel is a computer output port, computer input port, and gate, and a Flip-Flop.

Operation of one interrupt channel can be described as follows. The computer has instructions which enable and disable the external interrupt line. With the interrupt line enabled, the software sets the bit that is assigned to the channel being discussed. This bit appears as input to the 7408 gate as shown in Figure 37. The line from Reset is normally high and so the input to the preset channel of the Flip-Flop is high and active. The inputs to the NAND gate are all high and the channel is ready to accept an interrupt. An interrupt from an external source causes the Flip-Flop to go low. The Flip-Flop output causes the NAND gate output to go high generating a computer interrupt and it also sets a bit assigned to this channel at a computer input port.

Software samples the input port, determines which interrupt channel has requested service, sets the active status of all interrupt channels according to the priority level of the interrupt that has just occurred and proceeds to service the interrupt. When service is complete, software resets the output port which sets the Flip-Flop and then sets the output port so that the channel is again active. It also resets the other channels and





Figure 38 Interrupt Channel
makes them active. In summary, the output of the Flip-Flop is normally high, goes low when an interrupt occurs, stays low during software service, goes high when software is finished, and becomes active when the 7408 and gate output is high.

## Restart

The restart function key causes $\mathrm{U}-19$ on Figure 37 , to change its output which in turn causes $U-11$ to trigger. The output of the one shot U-11 goes to the computer reset line which causes the computer to go to memory location zero. No interrupt is generated. When other keys are depressed, an interrupt is generated via $\mathrm{U}-17$ as described above. In addition the keyboard output is routed via J-1, pins $17,15,13,11,3,9,7$ and 5 to a computer parallel input port. As a consequence the software can determine which key was depressed and perform the necessary functions.

## LEDS and Comparators

Circuits driving the LED displays and compare address functions involve the components $\mathrm{U}-1, \mathrm{U}-2, \mathrm{U}-3, \mathrm{U}-4, \mathrm{U}-5, \mathrm{U}-6, \mathrm{U}-7$. $\mathrm{J}-1$ pins $35,37,39,41$ are a computer output port on which the computer outputs the data desired to write to a specific LED. The software then outputs the code on pins 43,45 , 47,49 of J-1 which causes $\mathrm{U}-3$ to select the appropriate LED. The pins of $\mathrm{J}-2$ are the address bus of the computer. When the comparators $\mathrm{U}-4, \mathrm{U}-5, \mathrm{U}-6$, $\mathrm{U}-7$ "see" the address set on the 1 atches $\mathrm{U}-1$ and $\mathrm{U}-2$, a computer interrupt
is generated via $U-9$. The one shots $U-10$ and $U-11$, reset $U-12$ so that the gate U-9 is disabled after the compare address has been executed. $\mathrm{U}-12$ enables the gate $\mathrm{U}-9$ when the software selects it via $\mathrm{U}-3$. In summary, software loads the comparators with the desired address similar to the previous discussion about LED's and then software enables U-9. When the address appears at the comparators, U-9 generates an interrupt and the one shots $\mathrm{U}-10$ disable the $\mathrm{U}-9$ gate. Pins 34,33 of $\mathrm{J}-2$ are signals from the computer which enable U-9 only when an address is on the address bus of the computer. This is necessary since other computer data appears on the address bus and creates a timing problem solved by these inputs.

## Input/Output PORTS

The system uses a total of eight input ports and five output ports. They are assigned as shown in Figure 39. The computer low order bits is shown at the right in the figure. High priority interrupts are at Input Port 1, low priority interrupts come in at Input Port 3. The A/D converters start the $A / D$ conversion process when SYS CLK goes positive. The software checks Port E4 to verify that conversion is complete before reading the data at Ports E5 and E6.

The low order LED is selected by a 4 at port E8 and toggling bit 6 at port E-A.

### 5.1.2 Diagnostic Software

Intel has a computer emulator designated as LCE-80 which is used with the Intel MDS system. The in-circuit emulator interfaces to any user configured 8080 system. With the LCE- 80 , the designer can emulate the system 8080 in real time, single step the system program, and substitute Intellec memory and $I / O$ for user system equivalents. It will provide address data and 8080 status information on the last 44 machine cycles emulated. It allows the user to share Intellec memory and I/O facilities and is indispensable for initial debugging. The ICE-80 was used with the RVS during Monitor Program debugging.

The RVS microprocessor has diagnostic software referred to as the Monitor Program designed primarily to facilitate operational program checkout and for enhancement of computer operation. One PROM in the processor is devoted to the Monitor Program. It is the only program input/output the computer has. Initial checkout of the processor monitor program utilized the computer emulator available on the Intel MDS System. After the Diagnostic Software checkout on the emulator was completed, it was used to troubleshoot other PROM software.

PROM \#3 is devoted to the Diagnostic Software. It is stand alone software. While the computer is operational with the system software, Diagnostic Software is not used. The Monitor program is accessed when the operator depresses the Halt Key. Exit from the diagnostic software is accomplished when the Return Key is depressed.

The primary purpose of the monitor program is to implement keyboard functions which allow the operator full utilization of processor capability. Under monitor, the operator can display the contents of all memory positions, program RAM, single step the processor, and access all processor registers.

The Monitor Program contains all of the diagnostic software required to couple the two keyboards with the processor. All keyboard functions are implemented by software as opposed to hardware. Keyboard generated interrupts are routed via the interrupt handler to the monitor. Keyboard 1 is a function keyboard and Keyboard 2 is for data in hexidecimal. When a Keyboard 1 key is depressed the monitor jumps to the appropriate routine corresponding to the function represented by the key. Concurrently, the interrupt handler has

Input Ports
$\phi \phi$

| Projector Encoder Pitch |
| :---: |
| Low Order BYTE |

$\phi 1$

$\phi 2$

| Projector Encoder Yaw |
| :---: |
| Low Order BYTE |

$\phi 3$


Output Ports

$\phi 1$

$\phi 2$


1/O Port Assignments


Output Port E•A


Figure 39 Computer Input and Output Ports
disabled all other interrupts so that once a keyboard interrupt has occurred they have priority. This assumes that the operator desires complete processor control. When the operator has finished his input, depressing the RST key, returns the machine to the program with all interrupts enabled.

Figure 40 is a brief explanation of keyboard functions implemented. These functions allow the operator to display contents of all memory locations, to load data into RAM, to display the contents of registers and load registers, to halt the program, to single step the program, and to stop the program at a specific program address. The SML Key used with the OK and Change Key allow the user to load or change any of the fixed multiply constants. The monitor generates fast multiply routines for each multiply constant and loads RAM with these routines. Twenty multiply constants are programmed and loaded in RAM from 3D90 to the top of RAM.

The stack pointer starts at 3CFF. The lower portion of RAM is assigned to the stack. Scratch pad RAM starts at 3D00 to 3D90. Since there are 608 locations above 3 D 90 and only 400 are required by the multiply routines, residual memory is available at the top of RAM.

An example of monitor will illustrate how it works. The example will illustrate how to examine a memory position (i.e., display contents of memory on the LEDS). First the operator presses the Halt button. Monitor recognizes the interrupt, halts the computer and displays on the LED's the address of the next program instruction that will be executed. Next the operator presses the display memory key. Monitor determines that the display memory function is required. It displays a 2 on the highest order LED indicating that the EM key was depressed. Then it prepares to fetch a memory location, and then halts and waits for the operator to proceed. Next the operator depresses in succession 4 keys which are the memory address entering, highest order hexidecimal number first. Monitor then moves the memory contents of that position to the LED display and waits for the next keyboard instruction. In summary, the operator presses Halt, EM, XXXX, on the numeric Keyboard and Monitor displays on the LED's the contents of memory location XXXX. If the operator wishes to see the next position he presses the continue button. This button sequences thru memory one step at a time executing the function initially loaded (i.e., deposit, or examine memory).

## Keyboard Functions

The following describes the keyboard functions:

Reset | Reset causes the processor to start at location |
| :--- |
| zero. The PROM program at location zero |
| initializes the problem (see related section under |
| software) and then the processor is programmed to |
| Halt. This allows the operator to do necessary |
| tasks prior to system operation. Subsequently, |
| the operator causes the processor to proceed by |
| depressing the Start key. |

Examine Memory

| Keyboard Mnemonic | Meaning | Description |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| HLT | Halt | Pressing this key causes an interrupt, sending program control to the diagnostic software. |
| RST | Reset | Hardware reset. Restores program counter to zero. |
| EM | Examine memory | After pressing this function key, the diagnostic software will expect four hexadecimal numbers to be input from the data keyboard, indicating the address to be examined. It will then display the contents of that memory location. |
| DM | Deposit memory | The DM routine expects six entries from the data keyboard. The first four of these are formed into the 16 -bit address and the last two form the 8 -bit data byte to be stored. |
| CO | Continue | Following an EXAMINE MEMORY or DEPOSIT MEMORY, the operator may automatically increment the address pointer by pressing CONTINUE. The software will then display the contents of this new location or will be ready to accept two hexadecimal digits for data entry. |
| ER | Examine register | After pressing $E R$ the software expects one hexadecimal digit from the data keyboard indicating which of 8 registers is to be displayed. The routine will then display the contents of this register. |
| DR | Deposit register | After pressing DR the software expects three entries from the data keyboard, the first digit indicating which register is to be modified, and the last two digits formed into the 8 -bit byte to be moved into the register. <br> The registers are given the following numerical assignment: <br> (Processor status word) |
| RS | Return | By pressing this key, the software will restore all register contents and condition bits to their values prior to entering the diagnostic software and will then return program control to the location being executed prior to entry into the diagnostics. |
| CA | Address compare | This function uses comparators to compare the address bus to a software stored 16 -bit number. After pressing this key, the software will expect four entries from the data keyboard which are formed into the 16 -bit number loaded into the comparator. A RETURN is executed automatically by the software and upon occurrence of the inserted address, program control is returned to the diagnostic software. |
| SS | Single step | After pressing this key, the software will automatically execute the RETURN routine and will execute the instruction prior to entering the diagnostic software. Program control is then returned to the diagnostics. |
| ST | Start | Causes the processor to return. |
| SML | Set Multiply Constant | This function expects the OK or change key to be depressed. If change is signaled it expects two hexadecimal entries. It will then generate a fast multiply routine load it in RAM and display the next multiply constant for the operator to OK or CHANGE. Twenty constant must be approved. |
| OK | Okay | Indicates to SML approval of constant. |
| CH | Change | SML expects two hexadecimal numbers to be input from the data keyboard. SML then generates multiply routine from numbers loaded and loads in RAM. |

Figure 40 Display Processor Keyboard Explanation

Halt

Examine Register
Deposit Memory
Deposit Register
Set Multiply

Single Step

Continue

Restart
Compare Address

OK

Change

ST

Causes the computer to stop and wait for a keyboard input. Halt displays the next instruction address.

Displays register contents on LED's.
Allows user to load any RAM position.
Allows user to deposit register.
User may change any multiply constant. The next constant is displayed on the LED's. Once this mode is entered all twenty multiply constants must be OK or changed.

The computer executes one program step. The address of the next instruction is shown on the LED's.

Is used with the Examine memory, a Deposit memory function. It sequences to the next memory position implementing the same function used previously.

Is used to reenter the program from the Halt mode.
The computer stops at the desired address. The next instruction is displayed.

Is used with SML. It leaves the constant unchanged and the next constant is displayed.

Is used with SML. The user enters the desired constant on Keyboard 2.

After pressing this key, the software will execute the RVS control software.

### 5.2 CAMERA ELECTRONICS BOX

The Camera Electronics Box (CEB) interfaces the remote camera shaft encoders and servo amplifier via the serial data transmission line to the home station microprocessor. The CEB's primary function is to send and receive data. It sends gimbal position data to the microprocessor and receives servo-motor commands from the microprocessor.

The transmitter system is split into two identical sections, one handling pitch axis data, and the other yaw axis data. The transmitter section sends the 13 bit shaft encoder word (one for each axis) up the serial line in two eight bit words to the processor. The first byte contains the eight low order bits, the second byte contains the remaining five higher order bits. The 3 excess bits (the highest bits unused) are set to zero.

The receiver system, like the transmitter is split into two identical subsystems; one for each axis, pitch and yaw. The receiver subsystem output consists of two 8 bit parallel-parallel data latches which are input to two 12 bit digital-to-analog converters.

The heart of the camera electronics box is the Universal Asynchronous Receiver/Transmitter (UART). This device is an LSI subsystem which accepts parailel binary words consisting of 5 to 8 data bits, and outputs them as serial words with one or two stop bits and a parity option. The UART is a single monolithic chip, is TTL compatible and its strobed outputs are tristate logic.

Block diagrams of the UART's Transmitting and Receiving sections are shown in Figure 41 (a) and (b).

### 5.2.1 System Clocks and Timing

The basic computation cycle (M-clock) runs at 100 Hz . The system clocks runs at 153.6 KHz , the frequency required by the UART to establish a baud rate of 16. This is the maximum asynchronous baud rate of the Universal Synchronous Asynchronous Receiver/Transmitter (USART) and UART. The transmission of one byte takes approximately 1.2 usec. Two bytes per half cycle of M-clock are required, thus the timing margin of the system is approximately $50 \%$. No measurements were made of the computation cycle length but some results indicated the computer timing margin is greater than $50 \%$. Thus, the serial transmission line determines the maximum $M$-clock frequency.

Increasing M-clock would allow the design of a wider bandpass system, however since many factors must be considered (i.e., motor saturation, noise levels, accuracy, load disturbances) there is not a clear cut ratio between bandpass and M-clock frequency.

The initial design proceeded with an M-clock of 100 Hz , thus the basic sample rate of the system is $10 \mathrm{msec}, 5 \mathrm{msec}$ for each axis. Synchronous transmission was considered but preliminary work indicated that it might prove difficult to operate a 400 ft . transmission line in the synchronous mode. The asynchronous mode allowed design flexibilities because the 156.3
KHz clock could be a local oscillator or it could, if feasible, be sent over the transmission line. The final design sends the system clock over the transmission line. This required careful attention to the line driver selection and impedance matching of the receiver.

### 5.2.2 Control Logic

The control logic routes the incoming and outgoing bytes to the transmitter and receiver sections.


Figure 41 Universal Asynchronous Receiver/Transmitter

## Transmitter Section

The control logic is symmetric for both axes. Figure 42 contains a block diagram of the CEB Design. The pitch axis is enabled by the positive


Figure 42 Camera Electronics Box Block Diagram

M-clock and the yaw axis is enabled by the negative M-clock. When M-clock goes positive the pitch axis encoder output is stored in data buffers, (the shaft encoder output continually tracks shaft position). The first buffer, (the low order bits) is strobed onto the data bus, while the other three latches are in the high impedance state. The falling edge of the data strobe (DS) pulse on the UART causes the shift register to transmit the data out on the serial output line. When the first byte of the transmission is complete, a real time interrupt is generated at the microprocessor. The microprocessor services the interrupt and generates a RXRDY pulse to the CEB. Upon receipt of the pulse, the second byte is strobed onto the data bus to the UART and the sequence is repeated. The second RXRDY pulse sent down by the microprocessor is ignored by the CEB and the box now waits for M-clock to go negative and then sends up the yaw information in the same manner. In summary, for each half cycle of the M-clock the encoders are read, stored in lat-ches and sent to the microprocessor in two eight bit words. These bytes are received by the microprocessor and stored in memory and the microprocessor acknowledges receipt of these words to the CEB via the RXRDY pulse.

## Receiver Section

The receiver section is independent of the transmitter section including UART functions, thus allowing for complete asynchronous operation. When M-clock goes positive, the microprocessor initiates transmission of the first (high order bits) pitch axis command byte. When this transmission is complete, the receiver's control logic strobes the first byte into a buffer. The microprocessor then initiates transmission of the second byte. Upon completion of the second byte transmission, the control logic loads the second byte into a buffer and then it inputs both bytes to the digital-to-analog converter for the pitch axis. The D/A (12 bits) receives a full word at one instant in time just after the receiver has loaded both bytes of information into data storage. This word remains on the D/A input until the end of the next cycle of the M-clock.

### 5.2.3 Camera Box Electro Mechanical Description

The camera electronics box is connected to the microprocessor via five twisted pair cables. The processor supplies the system with:

1) System clock - 153.6 KHz
2) M-clock - 100 Hz
3) RX Data - Servo-amp command signal
4) RXRDY - Microprocessor acknowledgement of receipt of Position Data

The camera box sends

1) TX Data - A Position Data down to the SBC 80 microprocessor.

The shaft encoder words are brought to the CEB from the gimbals using 2-18 wire ribbon cables and DB25 connectors, and the D/A output is sent to the power amp over two twisted pairs, through an MS $3106-14 \mathrm{~S}-4 \mathrm{P}$ connector. The power amp outputs are run in separate cables to the torque motors. Thirteen (13) bit Baldwin shaft encoders are used to determine shaft position. Figure 43(a) shows the CEB LAYOUT and Figure 43 (b) shows the board layout. Component descriptions shown in the board are listed in Figure 44 . Figure 45 and 46 are schematics of the transmitter and receiver sections, respectively of the CEB.

(a) Top View Camera Electronics Box

Figure 43 Camera Electronics Box

### 5.3 SYSTEM SOFTWARE

Each of the four PROMS are assigned a system software function for ease of PROM management. PROM \#1 (memory locations $0-3 F F$ ) is devoted to the system initialization and the interrupt handler. PROM \#2 (memory locations $400-7 \mathrm{FF}$ ) contains the Yaw Axis control equation software. PROM 非3 (memory locations $800-\mathrm{BFF}$ ) contains the diagnostic software. PROM \#4 (memory location (COO-FFF) has the software for the system pitch axis. The detailed line by line listing of the software for all of the PROMS is included in Appendix D. Software flow diagrams are shown in Figure 47.

### 5.3.1 PROM Programming

An Intel 8080 Cross assembler is available on the PDP 11 Digital Equipment Computer. To program a PROM, a source program is created on the PDP 11 computer. It is assembled on the PDP-11 by the following commands into an 8080 binary language which is used as an input to the PROM programmer. Commands for useing the assembler are:
\$ AS KB:, CMI
RU INXAS
File, LP: < File since the assembler cannot handle a full PROM, a program MERGE can be used to link two programs together:

```
$ AS File 1.OBJ, 1
    AS File 2.0BJ, 2
    AS File 3, 3
    RU MERGE
```

Subsequently, the .OBJ files $c$ an be punched on paper tape with commands

```
$ AS File 3, 1
$ AS PP:, 4
    RU CHANGE
```



| Qty | Part No. | Description |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 8 | 8212 | Eight Bit Input/Output Port |
| 7 | DM74123 | Dual One-Shot |
| 2 | 7474 | Dual D-Type Flip Flop |
| 1 | 7404 | Hex Inverter |
| 1 | 7402 | Quad 2 Input NOR |
| 1 | 7420 | Dual NAND |
| 1 | 74107 | Dual J-K Flip Flop |
| 1 | 7408 | Quad 2 Input AND |
| 1 | 1488 | Line Driver |
| 1 | 1489 | Line Receiver |
| 1 | 74194 | 4 Bit Shift Register |
| 1 | 7427 | Triple 3 Input Positive NOR |
| 2 | 74100 | 8 Bit Latch |
| 2 | DAC372-12 | D/A Converter |
| 1 | AY5-1013 | Universal Asynchronous |
| 1 | N8T14B | Receiver/Transmitter |

GP77-0549-63

Figure 44 Camera Electronics Box Component List
The resulting paper tape can then be read into the PROM programmer.

### 5.3.2 PROM \#1, Interrupt Handler Software

As real time interrupts are generated to the microprocessor, it is routed to memory location 38 , whereas the reset button causes the computer to start at memory location zero. As a consequence, memory locations zero thru 37 are devoted to the necessary housekeeping functions required to initialize the system. The processor than encounters a program Halt. The start button causes it to advance past the Halt where it enters the active system program. The program enables all interrupts and waits in a backward forward loop located at memory positions 30 and 33 for interrupts. A listing of the program is shown in Figure D-1, Appendix D.

## Interrupts

There are three system interrupts; system clock, receiver, and transmitter. The system clock generates an interrupt every 0.010 sec. Each system interrupt causes the computer to proceed thru the yaw and pitch control equations and update the system commands. Concurrently, the receiver and transmitter send data over the serial transmission line link to the remote camera. The receiver interrupt causes the computer to store the received word in memory. The transmitter interrupt causes the computer to load the transmitter with a new command word.


Figure 45 Camera Electronic Box Transmitter Circuit Diagram



Figure 46 Camera Electronics Box Receiver Circuit Diagram
GP77-0549-3



GP77-0549-29
Figure 47 Software Flow Diagram


When an interrupt occurs, the following sequence is executed:

1) Save the status of the machine,
2) Poll the interrupt ports and determine the specific interrupt,
3) Reset all interrupts, make appropriate interrupts active determined by priority of interrupt requesting service,
4) Jump to interrupt service routine,
5) Restore status of machine and return to sequence prior to the interrupt.

## System Interrupt Service Routine

This routine is the primary or key interrupt which determines the system data sample rate. The following events happen after a system interrupt:

1) Load the transmitter with a new word and load the transmitter counter used by the transmitter service routine
2) Initialize the receiver counter, Y Flag, and X Flag
3) Read the Projector Encoders
4) Output command updates to the Projector Power Amplifiers
5) Read the $X$ and $Y A / D$ 's
6) Compute the Yaw and Pitch control equations. The output of these equations update system commands.

## Receiver Interrupt Service Routines

This routine stores the word just received in memory and resets the receiver. The receiver is then ready for the next word. Initially, the service routine loads the receiver counter. Since the receiver normally reads four words per sample interval, the service routine checks the counter. If more than four words have been received an error has occurred. In this case, the data from the last cycle is loaded into the yaw axis data memory positions. If the counter is correct, the routine reads in the receiver contents and stores the data in the memory position indicated by the counter. Next the routine increments the counter and stores it in memory. When two words have been received, X Flag is loaded. This indicates that new data is ready for processing in the pitch axis control equations. If the third word has been received the routine loads the transmitter and returns to the previous program before the interrupt occurred.

### 5.3.3 Transmitter Service Routine

This routine loads the transmitter with words from memory each time the transmitter is ready to send a new word. The pitch data is sent out first since it is always ready at the beginning of a clock cycle. The routine loads the transmitter counter, decrements the counter and sends a word to the transmitter from memory. When the counter indicates Yaw commands (i.e. third word) the routine checks Y Flag. Y Flag indicates that the Yaw axis computation is done and that new Yaw commands are ready. If data is available the routine sends the data and returns the computer to the previous program.

## 5．3．4 PROM \＃2 Yaw Control Equations

These equations are on PROM $⿰ ⿰ 三 丨 ⿰ 丨 三 八$ 2 and start at location 400．Due to the complexity of the system every effort was made to keep the pitch and yaw equations alike．As a consequence PROM 非 except for changes peculiar to the pitch axis is similar in program flow to PROM \＃2．First the new data word is called from memory and the bits 14 thru 16 are set so that the computer treats the encoder as a double precision word with the LSB of the encoder located at the LSB of the computer．The compensation equations are calculated and placed in intermediate storage at CAMAY．CAMAY is limited to $1 \mathrm{rad} / \mathrm{sec}$ and is input to the integrator driving the camera．Next the camera servo equations are processed．These equations represent a rate command position hold servo．The camera encoder is converted to a double precision word with the LSB of the encoder corresponding to the LSB of the computer．The unfiltered first difference is computed and stored at location 3FFO．The filtered gimbal rate is limited and multiplied by the constant MYLVB． MYLVB is stored at location 3 D 82 as a double precision word with the decimal at the left with one sign bit．At location 4 F 9 the digital integrator sums in the update CAMAY and limits the integrator output at gimbal stops of $\pm 90^{\circ}$ ．These stops are inside the mechanical stops of the gimbal．The camera encoder is subtracted from the integrator output and stored at CDEL location 3D72．Next the position feedback is limited and multiplied by the constant MYLVK．Subsequently，the rate feedback signal is summed with the position signal．This sum is multiplied by TORQY and limited．It is stored at CCMAY as a double precision word．The transmitter service routine sends CCMAY to
remote station where via the hardware it is truncated to a 12 bit word as input to the D／A driving the power amp．Next LAG is called．This subroutine is a filter which provides a signal to the projector．The signal provides accurate projector to camera tracking．The camera error is tested．If it is too large，the camera input is taken as the input to the projector．The pro－ gram now computes the projector servo equations which are a basic position servo with a modified rate command from LAG．The program proceeds as follows： Beginning at memory position 696 the position feedback is calculated，limited and multiplied by MULBY．This result is stored at IPOSY．At location 6C5 an integral channel is implemented for small input errors．If the error is large the integral channel is bypassed．The output is summed with the contents of IPOSY and stored at IPOSY．Next the first difference of position is calculated and stored at 3FF2 with the LSB of the result at the LSB of the computer．This unfiltered difference is summed with EOY，the LAG signal mentioned previously and the result is limited and filtered to provide a suit－ able rate feedback signal．It is stored at 3D64．

This result is summed with the position feedback signal．The computer word has one sign bit and the decimal to the left in the double precision word．Since the hardware requires the decimal to the right，the software truncates the word to 12 bits and shifts the result to the right so that the LSB of the word is at the LSB of the computer．This result is stored at PVLAY．Y Flag is set to indicate that new data is at PVLAY．Next the routine checks if the transmitter has already tried to send the data．This is indicated by the high order bit of $Y$ flag．If it has the routine it initiates the trans－ mission．If not，the routine continues to the Pitch control．The computer Iisting is contained in Figure D－2．

### 5.3.5 PROM \#3 Diagnostic Software

Discussed earlier in Section 5.1.2. Computer listing is contained in Figure D-3.

### 5.3.6 PROM 非 4 Pitch Control Equations

X Flag is tested to determine if new data has been received. If not the routine waits for new data. After new data has been received, the pitch equations are processed similar to the yaw equations described above. Different multiply constants are used. A complete listing of the equations are shown in the Figure $D-4$. In the software equations $X$ is used to designate the Pitch Axis and $Y$ is used to designate the $Y a w$ Axis of the system. The new Pitch Axis commands are stored at PVLAX as a double precision word. At the beginning of the next clock cycle the transmitter service routine sends the new words to the remote station. At the end of the Pitch Axis equations, the computer has completed all required up data processing per clock cycle and returns to loop waiting for the next interrupt. Timing margins indicate that the next interrupt will be from the receiver and transmitter routines.

### 5.4 MATH MODELS

The Remote Viewing System servos can be operated in three different modes. They are:

MODE 1) Stand alone servos closed around each gimbal.
MODE 2) Camera as a rate command position hold servo with rate inputs from the stick. The projector in a position servo follower to the camera.

MODE 3) Camera and Projector in closed loop with the head controller. This option includes capability to insert the stick control in lieu of the head controller without changing the control equations.

The first mode allows the camera to be used with the projector servos disabled. It simplifies system power up because the system is stable for all gain modes.

The second mode uses the stick control as input. It can be implemented by minor program changes in the microprocessor. It can be used to achieve accurate pointing and projector to camera tracking. It is ideally suited for fine pointing but is less advantageous for tracking moving targets.

The third mode is the final system configuration which provides helmet mounted control by the operator.


## 5．4．1 MODE 1

## Linear Transfer Function

A simplified linear model of the servo used for each gimbal is shown in Figure 48．The integral channel was implemented and used as required for fine pointing．The equivalent transfer function is：

$$
\begin{equation*}
\mathrm{H}_{1}(\mathrm{~s})=\frac{\mathrm{AKS}+\mathrm{AM}}{\mathrm{~S}^{3}+\mathrm{ACS}^{2}+\mathrm{AKS}+\mathrm{AM}} \tag{66}
\end{equation*}
$$

where

$$
A=1 / I
$$

$\mathrm{K}=\mathrm{ft} ⿰ ⿰ 三 丨 ⿰ 丨 三 一 / \mathrm{rad}$
$\mathrm{M}=\mathrm{ft}$ 非／sec／rad
$\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{ft}$ 非／rad／sec
I＝Gimbal Inertia
Computer studies of ramp type inputs to the servo showed that the 100 ft ． 1 b ．torque motor on the projector azimuth axis was the system limiting factor and significant saturation occurred around $1 \mathrm{rad} / \mathrm{sec}$ ．The servos were designed to minimize this saturation and provide the best possible frequency response．Figure 49 shows the response of the camera to a ramp input of


GP77－0549－12
Figure 48 Mode 1 Servo Block Diagram

[^0]

Figure 49 System Response for Stick Input $\operatorname{Lag}=0.12 \mathrm{Sec}$

## Gains

Important gains for each axis are summarized in Figure 50. Inertias shown in the table were results of measurements made when the system was first assembled. Subsequent changes in optics and mechanical design caused these inertia figures to change. Accurate information on inertias associated with the final design are unavailable. The channel gains shown in the table were used to derive the first estimate of computer gains cognizant of the effects of non-linearities. The important non-linearities in the system are saturation, threshold, and friction. These result in overall gain reduction and apparent increase in damping.

The gains of Figure 50 were required during software development. They served as a basis for software scaling and for sizing multiply routines. Subsequently, they were used during initial system checkout.

| Name | Symbol | Units | Projector Azimuth | Projector Pitch | Camera Azimuth | Camera Pitch |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Inertia | 1 | $\mathrm{ft} \cdot \mathrm{lb} / \mathrm{sec}^{2}$ | 1.58 | 0.052 | 0.28 | 0.113 |
| Proportional Channel Gain | K | $\mathrm{ft}-\mathrm{lb} / \mathrm{rad}$ | 632 | 20.8 | 112.5 | 45.2 |
| Rate Channel Gain | C | $\mathrm{ft}-\mathrm{lb} / \mathrm{rad} / \mathrm{sec}$ | 63.2 | 2.08 | 11.25 | 4.52 |
| Integral <br> Channel Gain | M | $\mathrm{ft}-\mathrm{lb} / \mathrm{rad} / \mathrm{sec}$ | 7015 | 230 | 1249 | 501 |
| Pwr amp Gain | KA | $\mathrm{ft}-\mathrm{lb} /$ Computer Volt | 19.2 | 0.493 | 2.28 | 1.4 |
| Computer <br> Rate Gain | ${ }^{G} \mathrm{C}$ | - | 413 | 530 | 619 | 406 |
| Computer Prop Gain | $\mathrm{G}_{\mathrm{K}}$ | - | 165 | 212 | 15 | 10 |
| Computer Integral Gain | $\mathrm{G}_{\mathrm{M}}$ | - | 18 | 23 | 1.7 | 1.1 |
|  | C | $\mathrm{ft}-\mathrm{lb} / \mathrm{rad} / \mathrm{sec}$ | $0.1528 \mathrm{G}_{\mathrm{C}}$ | $0.0039 \mathrm{G}_{\mathrm{C}}$ | $0.018 \mathrm{G}_{\mathrm{C}}$ | $0.011 \mathrm{G}_{\mathrm{C}}$ |
|  | K | $\mathrm{ft}-\mathrm{lb} / \mathrm{rad}$ | $3.82 \mathrm{G}_{\mathrm{K}}$ | $0.098 \mathrm{G}_{\mathrm{K}}$ | $7.27 \mathrm{G}_{\mathrm{K}}$ | $4.45 \mathrm{G}_{\mathrm{K}}$ |
|  | M | $\mathrm{ft} \cdot \mathrm{lb} / \mathrm{sec} / \mathrm{rad}$ | 380 GM | $9.76 \mathrm{G}_{\mathrm{M}}$ | $726 \mathrm{G}_{\mathrm{M}}$ | $445 \mathrm{G}_{\mathrm{M}}$ |

Figure 50 Servo Gains

## Gains for Camera Azimuth Axis

An example of the gains involved for the camera azimuth axis are shown in Figure 51. Non-linearities not shown in the figure cause gain reduction and some phase shift. Consequently, gains were adjusted on the actual hardware to optimize gimbal performance and camera-to-projector tracking as evidenced by picture motion. The non-linearities of the system make


Figure 51 Camera Azimuth Axis
the frequency response of the system a function of amplitude and frequency. They tend to reduce the system bandwidth. The system was designed and optimized for ramp type inputs.

### 5.4.2 MODE 2

Using the projector in a servo follower mode to the camera requires careful system servo design. Any error in projector-to-camera tracking causes picture motion on the spherical screen as viewed by the observer. The servo follower inherently has dynamic lag even though integral feedback could be used to reduce steady state errors. From qualitative considerations some dynamic error is allowable because the observer cannot follow dynamic motion faster than a few hundreths of a second. Consequently, camera and projector instantaneous rates can be unequal for short time intervals providing the steady state position error remains within acceptable limits of approximately 0.01 radians.

While there are several approaches to the problem, the one used in the RVS was to feed the camera rate command signal forward to the projector. This required insertion of a lag network in series, which compensates the projector for camera velocity lag. Since the camera lag is insensitive to component changes by virtue of the feedback in the servos the circuit should remain in calibration. Adjustment of the lag can cause the projector to lead
the camera or to lag the camera. Computer studies indicate the system is easier to stabilize in Mode 3 if the projector leads the camera by a slight amount. While some dynamic error still exists its magnitude and time of decay are such that no deleterious system operation is evident to the observer. A simplified linear block diagram is shown in Figure 52.


Figure 52 Mode 2 Servo Block Diagram
The output of the lag network approximates the camera velocity. If the camera velocity were being fed forward the linear projector response can be shown to be

$$
\begin{equation*}
\mathrm{H}_{2}(\mathrm{~s})=\frac{\mathrm{ACS}^{2}+\mathrm{AKS}+\mathrm{AM}}{\mathrm{~S}^{3}+\mathrm{ASC}^{2}+\mathrm{AKS}+\mathrm{AM}} \tag{67}
\end{equation*}
$$

## System Response Versus Lag

Figures 49,53 , and 54 show the response of the system to maximum stick inputs of $1 \mathrm{rad} / \mathrm{sec}$ for .25 sec with values of 1 ag in the forward loop of 0.1 and .12 sec and .14 sec . The figures show that this range of lag causes the projector to cross over the camera and change from lag to lead. The parameter was adjusted on the actual hardware to enhance projector tracking and achieve minimum picture motion.

The Figure 55 shows the system response for a stick input of max plus for 0.25 sec and then max negative for 0.25 sec . with the lag set at an optimum of 0.14 sec .


Figure 53 System Response for Stick Input
Lag $=0.10 \mathrm{Sec}$


Figure 54 System Response for Stick Input Lag $=0.14 \mathrm{Sec}$


Figure 55 System Response for Stick Input Lag $=0.14 \mathrm{Sec}$

### 5.4.3 MODE 3

## Non-Linear Block Diagram

Figure 56 is a block diagram of the final mechanization showing the feedback loops implemented in the microprocessor. For simplicity the gimbal model is not included. The gimbals are shown as a double integration of the accelerating torque. Figures 57 and 58 show the response of the system to step inputs of the detector and for smooth Lead motion of $7 \mathrm{rad} / \mathrm{sec}$ for 0.25 sec .

## Digital Model

A digital simulation of one axis of the system is shown in Figure 59. This model was used to conduct parametric studies and to determine the effects of various system non-linearities. The arithmetic and sample times of the microprocessor inherent in a sampled data system were included in the model to the extent possible. This was required to accurately predict hardware performance. Dynamic friction for the camera and the projector gimbals are included. The power amplifiers were modeled as voltage amplifiers. The torque motors for each gimbal were modeled from motor specificationa and gimbal inertias were taken from experimental results. The actual or final gains used in the microprocessor are in good agreement with those predicted by the model and in general correlation between hardware performance and that predicted by the model was very good. Quanitative information on the as built system non-linearities would further improve the simulation results.

### 5.5 SYCT OPERATION

system power-up, check to see that all cable connections are made.
At ase, the microprocessor has two ribbon cables with DB25
co: is coming from the pitch and yaw shaft encoders, an analog output with connector (MS 3106-MS-2P) which goes to two potentiometers on the input of the servo amplifiers, and the serial I/O cable (DB25) box. Also, located on the rear panel of the microprocessor are connections for the joystick control and helmet control.

The camera electronics box requires the serial cable from the microprocessor, two ribbon cables (DB25 connectors) from the shaft encoders and the analog output (MS 3106-14S-4P) cable to the servo amplifiers. When all cables have been connected and the servo amplifier input gain pots turned to the off position, the microprocessor, camera electronics box, and servo amplifiers can be powered in any order. The microprocessor may now be started by pushing the "RST" button (reset) and then the "Go" button.

Next the operator turns each camera servo gain pot to maximum. He verifies that the camera is pointed straight ahead and that it is stable. Subsequently, the projector servo pots should be set to a maximum, one at a time. When the pot is maximum the camera and projector should be stationary and both pointing at the same position.


Figure 56 Pitch Servo Block Diagram



Figure 57 System Response for Ramp Input


Figure 58 System Response for Step Input


```
    C PROJ CAMERA POSITION SERVOS STBP INPUT TORQ MTRS LIMITRD
0001 INTEGER A.B.CIMM,DX.X.CER
0002 DIMENSION K(100).J(100),PROJ(100).V(100),M(100),JR(100), IDET(100)
0003 DIMENSION IV(100),IP(100).FST(100%,DFST(100)
0004 DO 5 I=1.100
0005 IV (I)=0.0
0006 K(I)=0.0
0007 J(I)=0.0
0008 PROJ(I)=0.0
0009 DFST(I)=0.0
0010 FST(I)=0.0
0011 V(I)=0.0
0012 M(I)=0.0
0013 IP(I)=0.0
0014 JR(I)=0.0
0015 5 CONTINUE
0016 A=4
0017 B=-5
0018 E1N=0.25
0019 N=0
0020 CAMR=0
0021 DP=0.0
0022 PDOT=0.0
0 0 2 3 ~ D P D O T = 0 . 0 ~
0024 DT=0.010
0025 Z=0.00
0026 CR=^.0
0A27 CRTE=0.0
0028
0029
0030
9031
0032
0033
0034
0035
0036
0037
0038
0039 IF(CAMR.LE.-13)CAMR=-13
0040 DX=13
2041
0042
0043
0044
0 0 4 5
0.46
2047
0048
0049
0050
0051
    B=-5
    CR=0.0
    T=0.0
    RS=0.0
    DVDOT=0.0
    DV=0.0
    DO 100 I=3.10()
    IDET(I)=((E1N-PROJ(I-1))*0.2)/0.000767
    KDRT=((PROJ(I-1)-PROJ(I-2))*2.0)/().000767
    ID=IDET(I)*IDIST(I)
    IF(ID.LE. 16) IDET(I)=0
    rAMR=B*KDRT+A*KDET(I)
    IF(CAMR.GE.13)CAMR=13
    IF(CAMR.LE.-13)CAMR=-13
    N=N+1
    IF(N.GE.25)DX:0
    S=X+DX
    C=X*0.000767
    CER=X-IV(I-1)
    H(I)=CER
    DIP=M(I)*10.7*0.00244*1.333
    JR(I)=(V(I-2)-V(I-1))/0.000767
    CR=JR(I)/DT
    CRTE=CR*1.07*().00244*1.333
    T}=CRTE+D IP
```

Figure 59 System Math Model

```
0052
0053
0054
00S5
0056
0057
0058
0059
0060
0061
0062
0 0 5 3
0064
0865
0066
0067
0068
0069
0070
0071
0072
0073
0074
007S
00?6
007%
0078
0079
0.80
0081
0082
0.83
0684
0085
0086
0087
0088
0089
0090
0 0 9 1
0092
0093
0 0 9 4
0035
0096
0097
0098
```

```
    RS =T*T
```

    RS =T*T
    C.IF(T.GE.0.1)T(l=T-0.1
C.IF(T.GE.0.1)T(l=T-0.1
IF(T.LE.0.1)T()=T+0.1
IF(T.LE.0.1)T()=T+0.1
IF<RS.LE.0.01ITO-0.0
IF<RS.LE.0.01ITO-0.0
IF(RS.LB.0.01.aND.VDOT.GT.0.0)TO-T-0.1
IF(RS.LB.0.01.aND.VDOT.GT.0.0)TO-T-0.1
IF(RS.LE.0.01. AND.VDOT.LT.0.0)TQ=T+0.1
IF(RS.LE.0.01. AND.VDOT.LT.0.0)TQ=T+0.1
IF(T.GE.4.0)T(1)=4.0
IF(T.GE.4.0)T(1)=4.0
IF(T.LE.-4.0)TQ=-4.0
IF(T.LE.-4.0)TQ=-4.0
XLC=TQ-(VDOT*(1).1824)
XLC=TQ-(VDOT*(1).1824)
DVDOT-(XLC*DT:/0.113
DVDOT-(XLC*DT:/0.113
VDOT-VDOT+DVDOT
VDOT-VDOT+DVDOT
DV=VDOT*DT
DV=VDOT*DT
V(I)=V(I-1)+DV
V(I)=V(I-1)+DV
IV(I)=V(I)/0.000767
IV(I)=V(I)/0.000767
ERR-V(I)-PROJ:I-1)
ERR-V(I)-PROJ:I-1)
AERR=(ERR*180.0)/3.14159
AERR=(ERR*180.0)/3.14159
K(I)=ERR/0.00076?
K(I)=ERR/0.00076?
DISP=K(I)*13.{3*0.00244*0.5
DISP=K(I)*13.{3*0.00244*0.5
J(I)=(PROJ(1-?)-PROJ(I-1))/0.00076?
J(I)=(PROJ(1-?)-PROJ(I-1))/0.00076?
DFST(I)=(DX-FST(I-1))*0.10
DFST(I)=(DX-FST(I-1))*0.10
FST(I)=FST(I-I)+DFST(I)
FST(I)=FST(I-I)+DFST(I)
PRT=(J(I)+FST:I))/DT
PRT=(J(I)+FST:I))/DT
RATE=PRT*1.38*k0.00Z44**.5
RATE=PRT*1.38*k0.00Z44**.5
DZ=K(1)*0.000152
DZ=K(1)*0.000152
Z=Z+DZ
Z=Z+DZ
CHK=K(I)*0.0*! (1)
CHK=K(I)*0.0*! (1)
IF(CHK.GE.430())Z=0.0
IF(CHK.GE.430())Z=0.0
TRQE=RATE+DISP
TRQE=RATE+DISP
TRS=TRGE*TROE
TRS=TRGE*TROE
IF (TRQE, GE.0. 1)TRE=TRQE-0.1
IF (TRQE, GE.0. 1)TRE=TRQE-0.1
IF(TRQE.LE.-0.1)TRE=TRQE+0.1
IF(TRQE.LE.-0.1)TRE=TRQE+0.1
IF(TRS.LE.0.01)TRE=0.0
IF(TRS.LE.0.01)TRE=0.0
IF(TRS.LE.0.01.AND.PDOT.GT.0.0)TRE=TRQE-0.1
IF(TRS.LE.0.01.AND.PDOT.GT.0.0)TRE=TRQE-0.1
IF(TRS.LE.0.01.gND.PDOT.LT.0.0)TRR=TRQE+0.1
IF(TRS.LE.0.01.gND.PDOT.LT.0.0)TRR=TRQE+0.1
IF(TRQE,GE,1.2)TRE-1.2
IF(TRQE,GE,1.2)TRE-1.2
IF(TRQE.LE.-1.2)TRE--1.2
IF(TRQE.LE.-1.2)TRE--1.2
XL =TRE - (PDOT*().02466666)
XL =TRE - (PDOT*().02466666)
DPDOT=(XL*DT).0.052
DPDOT=(XL*DT).0.052
PDOT - PDOT+DPNOT
PDOT - PDOT+DPNOT
DP= PDOT*DT
DP= PDOT*DT
PROJ(I)=PROJ (1-1)+DP
PROJ(I)=PROJ (1-1)+DP
IP(I)=PROJ (I).0.000767
IP(I)=PROJ (I).0.000767
WRITE(1,300) AERR.C,V(I),PROJ(I),TQ
WRITE(1,300) AERR.C,V(I),PROJ(I),TQ
100 CONTINUE
100 CONTINUE
300 FORMAT (5(E|1.4.1X))
300 FORMAT (5(E|1.4.1X))
CALL EXIT
CALL EXIT
END
END
ROUTINES CALLED,
ROUTINES CALLED,
EXIT
EXIT
OPTIONS =/OP:2./GO
OPTIONS =/OP:2./GO
BLOCK LENGTH
BLOCK LENGTH
MAIN. 3478 (015.454)*

```
MAIN. 3478 (015.454)*
```

Figure 59 System Math Model (Concluded)

The system may be stopped at any time by turning the projector gain pots to zero. The processor may be stopped by pushing the HALT or the RESET button. The system may be restarted by repeating the sequence described above.

The mode of control may be switched between stick to head by actuating the toggle switch located on the rear panel of the microprocessor. When all gain pots are on, the system is in the stabilized mode. The projector pots can be left off for operation of system in non-stabilized display mode.

## Basic Monitor Functions

The microprocessor has a self contained monitor program. An operator with an understanding of the servo control program, (See software section of this report) can use the monitor to troubleshoot not only software problems but also pin down the point of many electronic failures.

Using the monitor, the user can for instance examine the position data coming from the shaft encloders. To examine data, the following sequence should be used:
o Depress halt (HLT) button

- Depress examine memory (EM) button
- Punch in memory address

When the address has been entered, the processor will display the 8 bit word stored at that address in a hexidecimal code. The location in memory following this address may be addressed by pushing the " CO " button. The low order bits are stored in the first location and the higher bits in the second. Car ra pitch data is located at computer memory address 3D40 and 3D41. Came, yaw data is located at 3 D 42 and 3 D 43 . The lower 13 bits contain the positio 7 formation, highest order bits are not used and can be ignored. The lowest r bit is approximately equal to 2.6 minutes of arc.

A lis of the control program is available in the software section of this re . This listing, along with the monitor description in the same sectic will allow a person familiar with the 8080 programming language to alter the system parameters and fine tune the system. The control systems gains can be adjusted directly from the monitor, but a word of caution is in order. Due to the scaling complexities and interaction of the system gains it is suggested that change not be made without a complete and thorough understanding of the software.

The quad detector mounted on the helmet has approximately a $40^{\circ}$ full field-of-view. If the IR spot that it senses is outside its field-of-view, the microprocessor will receive no control signals and the servo will remain at rest. The observer needs to turn his head, pointing the detector toward the high acuity portion of the display. As the user does this, the system will begin to slew toward him. The sensitivity of the head controller can be adjusted by adjusting the intensity of the source. The recommended settings of the light source are 5 Vac and 5 amps .

The joy stick control has zeroing pots so that the joy stick analog output signal can be adjusted within the system's software deadband eliminating servo drift.

The microprocessor LED readouts allow the operator to determine the operational mode of the microprocessor. Upon powerup, the readout will show 43210. The same readout will occur after the RST GO sequence. The halt (HLT) button will cause a "D" to be read into the first digit and the next four show the current program counter. The restart (RS) button changes the halt display to show a 6 in the first digit and leaves the other digits unchanged. If after depressing the halt button, a " $D$ " is not located in the first digit, the microprocessor program is not running correctly is indicated. The user should then repeat to reset sequence (RST, GO).

The torque motor on the yaw axis of the projector can exert $100 \mathrm{ft} . \mathrm{lb}$. of torque if the power amplifier or its input should fail in a hardover mode. Hard stops and motor shorting switches have been installed on this axis to protect the light valve in the unlikely event that such a failure should occur. If the motor shorting switches are tripped, the operator must stop the system and reset the switches.

In normal operation the software limits the camera and projector axes to $\pm 90^{\circ}$ in yaw and $\pm 45^{\circ}$ in pitch. These software limits prevent the operator from slewing the equipment into the mechanical stops and eliminate undue rapid deceleration of the hardware.

### 5.6 HEAD TRACKER INTERFACE ELECTRONICS

The control signals required for the head tracking mode are generated by a dual axis position sensor. This sensor provides pitch and yaw position information from a light spot imaged on the detector surface. The source of the light imaged on the detector is a 24 watt bulb in a lens assembly focused to image the filament of the bulb on the dome surface. The detector is helmet mounted, and the light source is mounted on the projector pitch axis. Although some axes crosstalk could have been eliminated by mounting the detector on the pitch axis and the light source on the helmet, the opposite arrangement was chosen in order to keep the helmet assembly as light as possible. Both the light source and the detector are filtered with Wratten 88A filters. The detector (PIN-SC-25) manufactured by United Detector, has a position sensitivity of $.32 \mathrm{amp} / \mathrm{watt} / \mathrm{cm}$, and a series resistance of $5 K \Omega$. The light source is a 1763,6 volt, 4 ampere prefocus socket bulb. The detector output signal is amplified using the circuit shown in Figure 60. This amplifier is characterized by its low input impedance and high common mode rejection. The zener diodes located on the output stage clip the signal at approximately 4.7 volts to prevent overdriving the analog to digital input of the microprocessor.

The spot imaged on the detector (the filament of the bulb) nominally has a width of 0.06 inches. The detector has a usable width of 0.74 inch. A rough calculation shows that using a 0.9 inch focai length lens the detector will have an approximate field of view of $40^{\circ}$. If the source imaged on the dome is outside of the field of view of the detector the microprocessor receives no signals from the detector and the system will remain at rest. As the detector is pointed toward the image on the dome surface, the projector will begin to slew toward the detector. As the projector slews toward the detector* and locks onto the detector's signal, the system's feedback loop is completed and the system will be fully head controlled.

A typical signal output vs. command angle is shown in Figure 26. The amplitude of the signal output is not only a function of the CMR amplifier, but also of the light source intensity and positioning of the detector within the return cone of the source light.

The head control system may be finetuned by adjusting the light source to provide the appropriate response in the closed loop system.

[^1]

Figure 60 Head Control Detector Amplifier

## Section 6

## RESULTS AND CONCLUSIONS

This section details the tests that were made to document system performance as measured by system resolution and distortion and compares these data to theoretical predictions.

Resolution measurements of the total system were made using tribar targets. These measurements were made on the system as it was adjusted for the ONR demonstration. The system was set up for best overall focus, a situation which reduces on-axis resolution. The system focus problem is discussed in more detail in the focus corrector section of this report.

The lens distortion function causes no noticeable effect to radial lines while lines perpendicular to these (tangential lines) are compressed. For example, in the vertical direction, a vertical bar target which is readily resolvable has a horizontal counterpart which is not resolvable. These two target orientations were used to measure system resolution along and across the scanning line direction, (i.e. Horizontal bars used for vertical measurements).

The resolution measurements were made as a function of the angle from the optical axis ( $\theta$ ). These angles were computed from shaft position encoder data read from the microprocessor memory, the system geometry and lens nodal point shift data. Figure 61 shows the geometry involved to render a true $\theta$ from the encoder readings in order to determine vertical and horizontal resolution.

The target viewing distance was selected to be always greater than the lens hyperfocal distance as determined with an Fll system, and the focal length for the corresponding $\theta$. The camera automatic iris control was disabled and set at the typical outdoor setting which was about Flll. The resolution targets were illuminated using photoflood lamps, to provide proper target contrast. Now the vertical and horizontal resolution as a function of incoder reading will be determined.

The lens is located vertical distance (a) and horizontal distance (b) from the pivot point. The lens nodal point is located a horizontal distance (b-n) from the pivot point. The lens optical axes labeled 0a is pointed on azimuth angle ( $B a$ ) and elevation angle ( $B e$ ) with respect to the reference co-ordinate system xyz. The tibar target is located at angle $\theta$ with respect to the lens optical axis in a vertical plane.

For the vertical resolution, from the triangle with apex's labeled as $1-5-8$ in Figure 61(a).

$$
\begin{equation*}
S_{1}=\frac{L}{\cos \beta_{a}} \tag{68}
\end{equation*}
$$



Figure 61 Geometry to Convert Shaft Encoders Readings to True Angles

From triangle 1-4-5

$$
\begin{equation*}
Y=S_{1} \tan \beta_{e} \tag{69}
\end{equation*}
$$

Also from triangle 1-4-5

$$
\begin{equation*}
S_{2}=\frac{S_{1}}{\cos \beta_{e}} \tag{70}
\end{equation*}
$$

From triangle 1-2-4

$$
\begin{equation*}
\alpha=\arcsin \frac{a}{S_{2}} \tag{71}
\end{equation*}
$$

From triangle $1-2-4$, the distance $0_{a}$ is

$$
\begin{equation*}
0_{a}=S_{2} \cos \alpha-b \tag{72}
\end{equation*}
$$

From the oblique triangle $3-4-6$, the distance $T$ is

$$
\begin{align*}
T=\sqrt{(Y+y)^{2}+\left(0_{a}+n\right)^{2}-2(Y+y)} & \left(0_{z}+n\right) \cdot  \tag{73}\\
& \cos \left(90-\beta_{e}+\alpha\right)
\end{align*}
$$

From the oblique triangle $3-4-6$ the angle $\theta$ is defined as:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\theta=\arccos \left(\frac{-(Y+y)^{2}+(0 a+n)^{2}+T^{2}}{2 T\left(0_{a}+n\right)}\right) \tag{74}
\end{equation*}
$$

From oblique triangle $3-4-7$

$$
\begin{align*}
& T^{\prime}=\sqrt{(Y+y+d)^{2}+\left(0_{a}+n\right)^{2}-2(Y+y+d) \cdot}  \tag{75}\\
&\left(0_{a}+n\right) \cos \left(90+\alpha-\beta_{e}\right)
\end{align*}
$$

Also from oblique triangle $3-4-7$ the angle $\theta^{\prime}$ is defined as:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\theta^{\prime}=\arccos \frac{-(Y+y+d)^{2}+\left(0_{a}+n\right)^{2}+\left(T^{\prime}\right)^{2}}{2 T^{\prime}\left(0_{a}+n\right)} \tag{76}
\end{equation*}
$$

The resolution is then

$$
\begin{equation*}
\emptyset=\theta^{\prime}-\theta \tag{77}
\end{equation*}
$$

Now the horizontal resolution case shown on Figure 61(b) where the optical axis and line to target are in the horizontal plane. From the triangle with apex labeled 1-4-6,

$$
\begin{equation*}
S_{1}=\frac{L}{\cos \beta a} \tag{78}
\end{equation*}
$$

From triangle $1-4-5$

$$
\begin{equation*}
S_{2}=\frac{S_{1}}{\cos \beta_{e}} \tag{79}
\end{equation*}
$$

From triangle 1-2-5

$$
\begin{equation*}
\alpha=\arcsin \frac{a}{S_{2}} \tag{80}
\end{equation*}
$$

From triangle 1-4-6

$$
\begin{equation*}
X=L \tan \beta_{a} \tag{81}
\end{equation*}
$$

From triangle 1-2-5

$$
\begin{equation*}
0_{a}=S_{2} \cos \alpha-b \tag{82}
\end{equation*}
$$

From triangle 1-6-7

$$
\begin{equation*}
S_{3}=\sqrt{L^{2}+y^{2}} \tag{83}
\end{equation*}
$$

From triangle 1-5-7

$$
\begin{equation*}
\beta_{a}^{\prime}=\arctan \frac{X}{S_{3}} \tag{84}
\end{equation*}
$$

From oblique triangle 3-5-8

$$
\begin{align*}
T=\sqrt{(X+x)^{2}+\left(0_{a}+n\right)^{2}-2(X+x)}(0+n) & \cos \left(90-\beta_{a}\right) \tag{85}
\end{align*}
$$

Also from oblique triangle $3-5-8$

$$
\begin{equation*}
\theta=\arccos \left(\frac{-(X+x)^{2}+(0 a+n)^{2}+T^{2}}{2 T\left(0_{a}+n\right)}\right) \tag{86}
\end{equation*}
$$

From oblique triangle 3-5-9

$$
\begin{array}{r}
T^{\prime}=\sqrt{(X+x+d)^{2}+\left(0_{a}+n\right)^{2}-2(x+x+d)(0 a+n)}  \tag{87}\\
\cos \left(90-\beta_{a}^{\prime}\right)
\end{array}
$$

Also from triangle 3-5-9

$$
\begin{equation*}
\theta^{\prime}=\operatorname{arc} \cos \left(\frac{-(x+x+d)^{2}+(0 a+n)^{2}+\left(T^{\prime}\right)^{2}}{2 T^{\prime}(0+n)}\right) \tag{88}
\end{equation*}
$$

The horizontal resolution is:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\emptyset=\theta^{\prime}-\theta \tag{89}
\end{equation*}
$$

### 6.1 CAMERA PERFORMANCE

Results of the camera performance tests are shown in Figures 62 and 63. Figure 63 shows resolution in the horizontal plane while Figure 63 is the same data for the vertical plane. The expected resolution as discussed in Section 3.0 is also shown on the figures. Note that in either case the on-axis angular resolution is about 1.7 times worse than was anticipated. In order to make some meaningful comparisons the computer model of Appendix $E$ was degraded until the measured on-axis performance was achieved. This degradation was accomplished by increasing the Guassian blur of the nonlinear lens function. This required an increase from the ray trace data value of 5.5 microns (one sigma) to 50 microns. These data are shown by the solid line on the figures. Note that this data which was matched on-axis is near the actual performance for most other field angles. This indicates a uniform optical blur at the vidicon faceplate. A notable exception is the considerably worse performance in the 0.4 to 1.0 degree region caused by an incorrect aspheric element profile in the rear optical assembly of the non-linear lens. We attempted to correct for this during the contract by fabricating new elements using a new state-of-the-art pantagraph grinding technique and an air bearing spindle. Unfortunately, this was a failure. The new elements were even worse than the original hand fabricated elements. The fabricator is presently remaking these elements which will hopefully correct this problem in the near future. In this abnormal acuity region, performance drops by a factor of three. This is very distracting because performance should be best in this region to support foveal vision.

### 6.2 TOTAL SYSTEM PERFORMANCE

The measured performance of the overall system is shown in Figure 64 and 65 for the horizontal and vertical planes. Employing the same analytical method as in the camera case it was necessary to degrade display performance from the anticipated 15 mic cons (equivalent light valve spotsize) to 90 microns in order to predict horizontal on-axis performance. Then when


Figure 62 Threshold Resolution vs Angle from Optical Axis
Camera Only (Horizontal)


Figure 63 Threshold Resolution vs Angle from Optical Axis Camera Only (Vertical)


Figure 64 Threshold Resolution vs Angle from Optical Axis Total System (Horizontal)


Figure 65 Threshold Resolution vs Angle from Optical Axis
Total System (Vertical)
these data were plotted on Figures 64 and 65 very poor prediction of offaxis data is obtained. This implies a nonuniform degradation at the object plane of the projection non-linear lens with much higher blur on-axis. The reason for this is the diffraction problem created by the schlierin optics which was discussed in Section 3. However it appears to be considerably worse than anticipated. To assess the remainder of the field, the display blur was reduced until a good match was obtained off-axis. (The greatest emphasis was placed on the less than $15^{\circ}$ region because of expected magnification problems which will be discussed later). A display blur of 30 microns matched the data very well for both horizontal and vertical planes as can be seen on the figures. This is a reasonable display quality value which would produce very little additional degradation to the camera if it applied on-axis as well. The on-axis performance would only degrade from 0.85 to 1.0 milliradian if the 30 micron display quality was maintained on-axis.

The disparity in on-axis system performance between horizontal and vertical planes ( 1.5 to 1.9 milliradians) is undoubtedly due to schlierin alignment (horizontal at the non-linear lens focal plane) which will yield a higher diffraction cutoff spatial frequency in the horizontal direction.

The system resolution, Figures 64 and 65 , show the same local region of poor performance (around $1^{\circ}$ ) that was seen on the camera only curves. The projector appears to aggrevate this region very little. The reason for this lies in the fact that the projector lens produces much better quality in this region apparently because it has a better rear lens cell.

The apparent lower system resolution at field angles larger than $20^{\circ}$ is caused by incorrect magnification. This can be seen on Figures 66 and 67 which show measured vs. computed angular error in the projected display. Here the measured data is compared to $2 \%, 5 \%$ and $10 \%$ magnified images. The desired value is $2 \%$ while the horizontal magnification appears to be about $7 \%$ and the vertical about $4 \%$.

### 6.2.1 Low Contrast Performance

Because of time constraints, direct measurement of low contrast performance was not possible. Therefore it is necessary to use the analytic model adjusted to yield the measured high contrast performance, to estimate performance at lower contrasts. These data are shown on Figure 68. Here the input modulation (contrast) required to resolve targets at various spatial frequencies are shown. Two curves are required for the system because of the projector problem noted above. It should be noted that the linear spatial frequency scale applies everywhere on the non-linear lens focal plane while the angular spatial frequency scale applies only on-axis. These two spatial frequency parameters are related as described in Appendix D.


Figure 66 Horizontal Display Error vs Angle


Figure 67 Vertical Display Error vs Actual Angle


Figure 68 Minimum Resolvable Modulation Predictions

### 6.2.2 Demonstration Results

The system was demonstrated in the laboratory by placing the camera on the northwest corner of the roof of MCAIR B1dg. 102. A hard wire link was established to the display station which was located in the laboratory about 300 ft . away. The camera overlooked Lambert Field and Brown Road which borders the airport. A field of regard of $180^{\circ}$ in azimuth and $\pm 60^{\circ}$ in elevation was established. For comparison a 525 line conventional TV camera with a remote control zoom lens was also placed on the roof. This camera was pointed towards a sign board about 1000 ft . distant. This sensor was displayed adjacent to the RVS camera video CRT display.

To compare resolution, the RVS camera was pointed toward the same sign board and the conventional camera was zoomed until the same detail could be seen on its display as the on-axis RVS was producing. This field-of-view was about $10^{\circ} \times 14^{\circ}$. The RVS projection field-of-view was then reduced by masking to this field-of-view. The operator was then given the task of searching the field of regard of the RVS sensor using joy stick control. The usual problems with narrow fields-of-view were noted in maintaining orientation in the total field of regard and in smooth tracking of moving vehicles.

Next the mask was removed so the operator could see the entire RVS field of view and the full up head control operation established. In general all viewers liked the wide field display, especially the ease in tracking moving targets. It should be noted here that the servo control performance was excellent. No perceptible display motion occurred under any dynamic condition. This requires that the camera and projector servos track within about 0.5 milliradian under the most extreme dynamic conditions.

Most observers noted the low on-axis performance even when made aware that it was comparable to a $14^{\circ}$ FOV conventional system. Some observers were impressed by motion and glint cueing in the peripheral very low resolution area of the display while others felt lack of sharp spatial detail in these regions would degrade these visual cues.

### 6.3 CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

Considering this is the first device of this type, we feel the results were very encouraging. As should be expected the only serious problems were with the new technology or state-of-the-art advancement in non-linear optics. All conventional functions within the state-of-the-art worked perfectly including the servo control, TV camera, TV projector, head tracker, etc. The value of the digital control system was demonstrated through its outstanding performance and reliability which could have been achieved only with great effort if an analog system was employed.

It appears the greatest improvement in performance could be obtained by (a) replacing the rear splines elements of the non-linear lenses and (b) solving the diffraction problem in the projector relay. The first is underway and if successful should be corrected within one to two months. The latter has no easy solution at this time. As discussed in Section 3, increased relay magnification may help but complete correction may require a different type of light valve that does not require Schlerin optics. At least two are presently under development. A KDP light valve is being developed in France while a liquid crystal light valve is under development at Hughes Aircraft in the USA. Both of these operate on a controlled polarization principle and can use conventional optics. Another possibility is to construct a new non-linear lens with a small $\mathrm{F} /$ number so that it can utilize more of the light valve optical ray cone.

Finally we believe the laboratory demonstration, where a scene is viewed in which most spatial detail is stationary, does not show the true potential of the system in flight control and navigation. We have seen this when projecting tape recorded video taken through the windshield of an aircraft. It appears that the somewhat low on-axis resolution is not so objectionable under these dynamic conditions. Based on these observations it may be desirable to fly the sensor in order to obtain a true performance assessment in a dynamic environment.

## Section 7 REFERENCE LIST

1. RVS Display Feasibility Study, Report No. MDC A3392, 28 Feb. 1975 McDonnell Aircraft Co., St. Louis, Mo. 63166
2. Remote Viewing System Technical Proposal Report No. MDC A2486, 21 Sept. 1973, McDonne11 Aircraft Co., St. Louis, Mo. 63166
3. Head Controlled Remote Viewing System Technical Proposal Report No. MDC A3020, 3 Sept. 1974, McDonnell Aircraft Co., St. Louis, Mo. 63166
4. Klaiber, R.J., Physical and Optical Properties of Projection Screens; Technical Report NAVTRADEVCEN IH-63, December 1966

## Appendix A

## BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE REMOTE VIEWING SYSTEM (RVS)

The RVS concept is based on the fact that the human visual capability can be represented by a resolution capability of about 130,000 elements, provided that these elements are sized non-linearly according to the acuity function as shown in Figure A-1. An image with this characteristic requires only about 2 MHz video bandwidth at 30 Hz frame rates. In comparison, standard techniques would require over $1,000 \mathrm{MHz}$ bandwidth for this field-of-view ( $180^{\circ}$ ) and resolution. Even at smaller fields-of-view, the bandwidth saving is significant. A comparison of bandwidth requirements for varying fields-of-view for the conventional linear acuity function and for the RVS foveal concept is shown in Figure A-2. Approximately two orders of magnttude decrease in BW is achieved with the foveal system at FOV's greater than 20 degrees. In order to mechanize the concept described above, a method must be devised to generate an image which satisfies the optical requirements of the eye. The RVS concept contains a lens system that creates optical "distortion" by varying the spacing of the angular resolution elements to duplicate the acuity function shown in Figure A-1. This process is illustrated in Figure A-3. The lens transfer characteristic required and the technique for reconstructing the image at a remote location is also shown on this figure. System operation is as follows:

The image transmission system scans the photocathode of the vidicon or photodetectors of an imaging array, transmits this signal to the remote location, and recreates the image on a CRT or light valve tube. In the original RVS concept, the distorted image is expanded using a lens system with a transfer characteristic identical to the sensor lens and imaged on a spherical screen concentric with the nodal point of the lens.

Obviously, for the above image transmission system to perform adequately, the optical axes of both the sensor and projector must have the same alignment as the viewer's eye. The initial RVS system concept used the approach outlined in Figure A-4. The position of the projector is slaved to the camera by a high accuracy position servo, with the camera's angular position commanding the projector's position relative to fixed ground station reference coordinates. The viewer at the ground station thus has the same angular perspective as he would if he were located in the remote vehicle. The sensor and projector must also be aligned with the viewer's foveal axis. In the original concept a Honeywell oculometer was employed for this function. The oculometer measures the angle between the eye's foveal axis and the projector's optical axis. This error signal is transmitted to the remote vehicle and commands the camera to move until the angular error is reduced to zero. As the camera moves, the projector follows through the slaving loop. The control mode, presently under study, is somewhat different, however. The observer's head position instead of his eye position is utilized to point the remote camera. The operational difference resulting from this simplification is that when the viewer uses his peripheral vision, he must learn to rotate his head towards the area of interest rather than his eyes. A reticle may be required to show the observer the location of the highest acuity area of the display.


GP76-1037-112
Figure A-1. Human Eye Characteristics


Figure A-2. Bandwidth Requirements


Figure A-3. Electro-Optical Schematic


Figure A-4. Camera/Projector Interface

## Appendix B

## CAMERA CONSIDERATIONS

## LIGHT LEVEL CONTROL

Light level control must be accomplished by an iris in the camera optical relay. The relay is required for this purpose because no iris control is available in the non-linear lens. An iris control was not initially considered necessary because an $\mathrm{S}_{\mathrm{b}_{2}} \mathrm{~S}_{3}$ vidicon was contemplated which had sufficient dynamic range for good daylight performance with electronic light control. Solar damage considerations later dictated the use of a silicon vidicon which cannot be adapted to electronic light level control. The range required of the iris control is discussed below.

Assuming a GE 27978 Epicon vidicon is utilized an average faceplate illumination of .25 ft -candles is recommended. Using conventional formulas, this relates to a scene brightness as follows:

$$
\begin{equation*}
E=\frac{\pi B}{4\left(F_{N O}\right)^{2}} \tag{B-1}
\end{equation*}
$$

If

$$
E=.25 \mathrm{ft} \text {-candles }
$$

$$
B=\frac{.25 \times 4}{\pi}\left(\mathrm{~F}_{\mathrm{NO}}\right)^{2}=.318\left(\mathrm{~F}_{\mathrm{NO}}\right)^{2} \frac{\text { Lumens }}{\text { Steradian- } \mathrm{ft}^{2}}
$$

Assuming a $1: 1$ relay between lens and vidicon the effective $F$ number at the vidicon is identical to that of the non-linear lens $-F / 5.6$. The brightness is:

$$
B=9.97 \frac{\text { Lumens }}{\text { Steradian- } \mathrm{ft}^{2}}=31.32 \mathrm{ft} \text {-lambert }
$$

This is the minimum brightness level capability of the camera. It is sufficient to operate anywhere in the U.S., even under heavy cloud cover.

The maximum terrain brightness anticipated is about $5000 \mathrm{ft}-1$ amberts.
This approximates clear weather at $70^{\circ}$ solar elevation and .16 terrain
reflectance. The $F$ number required to attenuate this brightness to $.25 \mathrm{ft}-$ candles at the vidicon faceplate is (per Equation ( $B-1$ ))

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \frac{5000}{\pi}=\frac{.25 \times 4}{\pi}\left(\mathrm{~F}_{\mathrm{NO}}\right)^{2} \\
& \left(\mathrm{~F}_{\mathrm{NO}}\right)^{2}=5000 \\
& \mathrm{~F}_{\mathrm{NO}}=70.7
\end{aligned}
$$

This small aperture would cause serious diffraction in the image quality. For this reason, a filter is considered. Because of sensitivity of the silicon vidicon to IR radiation a Schott KG3 filter is recommended. This filter provides about $20 \%$ transmission in the visual spectrum. This reduces the maximum $F$ number requirements to about $\mathrm{F} / 16$, which is easily obtainable in the optical relay between camera and lens.

In summary, the camera optical relay must have sufficient aperture to couple all the energy in the $F / 5.6$ non-linear lens image ray bundle to the vidicon. The iris control in the relay must have the capability of reducing this $F / 5.6$ ray bundle at the vidicon to $F / 16$. This variable iris should be servo controlled to maintain the required vidicon faceplate illumination under varying terrain illumination and reflectance characteristics.

The average video level from the vidicon can be used as the drive signal. This is possible because the foveal region occupies most of the vidicon photocathode area. Therefore an average video level will optimize brightness in this area as desired.

SOLAR DAMAGE CONSIDERATIONS
Utilizing the sun brightness value of:

$$
\mathrm{B}_{\mathrm{S}}=2.09 \times 10^{3} \frac{\text { Lumen }}{\text { Steradian } \mathrm{ft}^{2}} \quad[\text { From Reference }(\mathrm{B}-1)]
$$

At $F / 5.6$ the vidicon faceplate illumination would be [from Equation ( $B-1$ )]

$$
E=\frac{\pi}{4} \frac{2.09 \times 10^{8}}{(5.6)^{2}}=.523 \times 10^{7} \text { foot candles }
$$

This gives a 2 x safety factor over the $10^{7}$ foot candle maximum rating of the vidicon proposed for the RVS camera. Operationally the safety margin is considerably better than this because any time the sun is visible to the RVS the automatic light level control will certainly have the camera stopped down to $\mathrm{F} / 8$ or greater. The margin is at least 4 x when this is considered. The IR filter discussed in the previous paragraph also increases the safety margin.

## Appendix C <br> PROJECTOR STUDIES

## INTRODUCTION

The projection brightness problem is illustrated in Figure C-1. Here uniform size area elements are shown in the projector object plane at three different distances from the optical axis. If the object plane is of uniform brightness (which is the case for the RVS intermediate image or projector object) the screen illumination decreases as object area elements displace from the optical axis. Each area in the object plane contains the same light flux, which is spread over a greater area on the projection screen. In the actual case, area elements are projected 1000 times larger in the extreme peripheral region $\left(90^{\circ}\right)$ than in the foveal region $\left(0^{\circ}\right)$ of the display. This, of course, is completely unacceptable to the viewer. Two alternatives are possible for solving the above problem.
(a) A variable density filter to properly attenuate the foveal area of projection so that it matches the peripheral field in screen brightness. This is, of course, feasible only if image brightness is sufficient to generate acceptable brightness in the peripheral field of the displayed image.
(b) Employ a direct or virtual image viewing system. This is much more efficient and inherently results in uniform display brightness if the exit pupil is large enough to support the entire eye aperture (or the interocular spacing if binocular viewing is to be achieved).

Selection of the best display approach requires a thorough analysis of the two above approaches.

In the past year, MCAIR IRAD on the RVS has been $95 \%$ devoted to trade-offs of display concepts. The results of these studies, analyses, and tests are outlined below.


GP73.0782.25
FIGURE C-1
GENERAL PROJECTION GEOMETRY

PROJECTION SCREEN APPROACH

The geometry of the projection screen approach is shown in Figure C-2. An element of area $d A$ with brightness $B$ is projected through a lens of aperture $D$ and focal length $f$ to a viewing screen located at distance $L$. The image of $d A$ on the viewing screen appears as $\mathrm{dA}_{\mathrm{s}}$. This area re-radiates over solid angle $\omega_{s}$. The apparent screen brightness $B_{S}(\theta)$, as seen by the observer also at distance $L$, but offset by distance $\ell$, is calculated as follows.

The light flux through aperture $D$ from image area $d A$ is: $F=B x \omega x d A$
where
$\omega$ is the solid angle of light collection by the projector lens.


FIGURE C-2
DISPLAY BRIGHTNESS GEOMETRY

Accordingly:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\omega=\frac{\pi[D(\theta)]^{2}}{4[f(\theta)]^{2}}=\frac{\pi}{4\left(\mathrm{~F}_{\mathrm{NO}}\right)^{2}} \tag{C-2}
\end{equation*}
$$

Development of $\omega$ in terms of $F_{N O}$ instead of lens aperture and focal length is preferred because both theory and experiment show that the latter vary with field angle $(\theta)$ on the non-linear lens while $\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{NO}}$ does not.
Combining these two equations yields:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\mathrm{F}=\frac{\mathrm{B} \pi \mathrm{dA}}{4\left(\mathrm{~F}_{\mathrm{NO}}\right)^{2}} \tag{C-3}
\end{equation*}
$$

This is the total flux that illuminates $d A_{s}$ at the screen.

Screen illumination (E) is:

$$
\begin{equation*}
E=\frac{F}{d A_{s}}=\frac{B \pi}{4\left(F_{N O}\right)^{2}} \frac{d A}{d A_{S}(\theta)} \tag{c-4}
\end{equation*}
$$

The screen brightness is therefore

$$
\begin{equation*}
B_{S}(\theta)=\frac{E}{\omega}=\frac{B \pi}{4\left(F_{N O}\right)^{2} \omega d A_{S}(\theta)} \frac{d A}{d^{2}} \tag{C-5}
\end{equation*}
$$

Note that $B_{S}$ will have the same units as $B$ if $A$ and $A_{S}$ have identical units. For the on-axis case, zero subscript is used:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\frac{d A}{d A_{S}(0)}=\frac{[f(0)]^{2}}{L^{2}}=\frac{\left(F_{N O}\right)^{2}[D(0)]^{2}}{L^{2}} \tag{c-6}
\end{equation*}
$$

Therefore:

$$
\begin{equation*}
B_{S_{o}}=\frac{B \pi D(0)^{2}}{4 \omega L^{2}} \tag{C-7}
\end{equation*}
$$

For the developed lens, $D(0)=.356^{\prime \prime}$. Accordingly:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\frac{B_{S}(0)}{B}=\frac{.0995}{\omega L^{2}} \tag{C-8}
\end{equation*}
$$

If $L=60^{\prime \prime}$ :

$$
\begin{equation*}
\frac{B_{S}(0)}{B}=\frac{2.76 \times 10^{-5}}{\omega} \tag{C-9}
\end{equation*}
$$

WORST CASE

If the screen is perfectly diffuse $\omega=\pi$ steradians

If the screen has optimum characteristics $\omega \cong \frac{\pi l^{2}}{L^{2}}$

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \text { WORST CASE } \\
& \frac{B_{S}(0)}{B}=8.78 \times 10^{-6} \\
& \text { For } B_{S}(0)=1 \mathrm{ft} \text {-lambert } \\
& B=114,000 \mathrm{ft} \text {-lambert } \\
& \text { If the screen is perfectly diffuse }
\end{aligned}
$$

BEST CASE

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \text { If } \ell=10^{\prime \prime} \text { (About the minimum pro- } \\
& \text { } \begin{array}{l}
\text { jector/eye separation) } \\
\omega=\pi \frac{10^{2}}{60}=.0873 \text { steradians }
\end{array} .
\end{aligned}
$$

If the screen has optimum characteristics

$$
\frac{B_{s}(0)}{B}=3.161 \times 10^{-4}
$$

$$
\text { For } \mathrm{B}_{\mathrm{S}}(0)=1 \mathrm{ft}-1 \text { ambert }
$$

$$
\mathrm{B}=3160 \mathrm{ft}-1 \text { ambert }
$$

The above calculations show an object trightness in the 3000 to $100,000 \mathrm{ft}$ lambert range is required for acceptable display brightness in the foveal region of the projected display. For reasons shown on Figure C-1, it is not the foveal region, but the peripheral region that puts the greatest requirement on $B$.

In calculating peripheral display brightness it is most convenient to normalize Equation ( $\mathrm{C}-5$ ) by the on-axis brightness. The result is a fall-off ratio of brightness anticipated in the projected display.

$$
\begin{equation*}
\frac{\mathrm{B}_{\mathrm{S}}(\theta)}{\mathrm{B}_{\mathrm{S}}(0)}=\frac{\mathrm{dA}_{S}(0)}{\mathrm{dA}_{S}(\theta)} \tag{C-10}
\end{equation*}
$$

Equation ( $\mathrm{C}-10$ ) assumes a constant $\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{NO}}$ for the lens and $\omega$ for the screen. The former has been verified experimentally while the latter will be assured by spherical screen geometry and uniform coating.

The display brightness at any angle, $\theta$, can be computed by determining the axial brightness using Equation ( $C-7$ ) or ( $C-9$ ) and multiplying by the ratio of Equation ( $C-10$ ). The area ratios of Equation ( $\mathrm{C}-10$ ) are available from lens design data and have been
verified experimentally. These data are plotted on Figure $\mathrm{C}-3$. Note that at $90^{\circ}$, brightness is down by $10^{-3}$. It is obvious from this that the 3000 to $100,000 \mathrm{ft}$ lambert range required for on-axis brightness must be increased to $3,000,000$ to


FIGURE C-3
NORMALIZED DISPLAY BRIGHTNESS
GP73.078247
$100,000,000 \mathrm{ft}-1$ ambert to support peripheral vision. This exceedingly high requirement for object brightness initially led us to discard this approach and proceed to direct view display approaches. Difficulty in achieving sufficient exit pupil size and field of view (to be discussed later) with those approaches directed effort back to screen viewing techniques.

Since Equation ( $C-10$ ) is constant (a function of the original concept) the clue to increasing display brightness must be found in the equation for axial brightness (Equation ( $\mathrm{C}-7$ )).

Possible parameters are:

1. Screen Characteristics ( $\omega$ )
2. Projection Lens Aperture (D)
3. Screen/Projector Distance (L)
4. Object Brightness (B)

Screen Solid Angle - In the previous example a minimum value of $\omega$ was computed to determine a lower limit of object brightness for the display projector. Since this minimum may not be practical it was studied in more detail. The first observation was that projector/viewer geometry could be improved for a specular coating. This is illustrated in Figure C-4. The eye and lens are equally displaced on each side of the sphere center. This aligns the centroid of the reflected light towards the eye position - making a large $\omega$ unnecessary.


FIGURE C-4
OPTIMUM GEOMETRY FOR SPECULAR SCREEN COATINGS

In reviewing available screen materials from Reference ( $C-1$ ) Stewart Filmscreen Silvergrain appears good for our application. This screen has a gain of four. While higher gain screens exist, they tend to be retroreflective rather than specular.

Calculating object brightness requirements using this wields:
$B=25 \times 10^{6}$ ft-lambert for a 1 ft-lambert screen brightness and full hemispheric projection

The Stewart screen coating discussed above develops a considerably larger dispersion than is required by our concept - i.e., about $\frac{\pi}{4}$ steradians, which is equivalent to $30^{\prime \prime}$ dispersion at the head location if $L=60$ inches. Using the geometry of Figure C-4 the dispersion required could be as small as half the interocular distance plus anticipated head motion. Allowing a 2 inch head motion, about 3 inches would be sufficient. Allowing an additional 2 inches for surface irregularities (about $2^{\circ}$ ) the solid angle would be

$$
\omega=\frac{\pi 5^{2}}{60^{2}}=.0218 \text { steradians }
$$

From Equation (B-9)

$$
\frac{{ }^{B}{ }_{s}(0)}{B}=\frac{2.76 \times 10^{-5}}{.0218}=.00126
$$

at $90^{\circ}$ this requires

$$
\frac{{ }^{B_{90}}}{}=\frac{{ }^{\mathrm{B}_{\mathrm{S}_{0}}}}{1000}=1.26 \times 10^{-6} \mathrm{~B}
$$

For $\mathrm{B}_{90}=1 \mathrm{ft}$-lambert
$B=\frac{1}{1.26 \times 10^{-6}}=794,000 \mathrm{ft}-1$ ambert

This is a substantial reduction below the $25 \times 10^{6}$ required using the stewart coating.

The natural question at this point is if this type of screen could be fabricated. Theoretically it could be - as shown in Figure C-5. This figure shows the

general construction that would receive the minimum beam dimension $D$ and expand it into a diverging cone having a radius $\ell$ at distances $L$ ( $D \ll 1$ ).

From simple geometry it can be seen that

$$
\begin{aligned}
\cos \theta & =\frac{D}{2 h} \quad B=(\alpha-\theta) \\
h & =\frac{D}{2 \cos \theta} \quad \alpha=\theta+B \\
\sin B & =\frac{h}{r} \\
\theta^{\prime} & =\alpha+B=\theta+2 B \\
\Delta \theta & =\theta^{\prime}-\theta \\
\Delta \theta & =2 \operatorname{arc} \sin \frac{h}{r}
\end{aligned}
$$

$$
\begin{aligned}
\Delta \theta & =2 \arcsin \frac{D}{2 r \cos \theta} \\
\sin \left(\frac{\theta}{2}\right) & =\frac{D}{2 r \cos \theta} \\
r & =\frac{D}{2 \cos \theta \sin \left(\frac{\Delta \theta}{2}\right)}
\end{aligned}
$$

The $\Delta \theta$ required to make $5^{\prime \prime}$ dispersion at $60^{\prime \prime}$ is

$$
\theta=\arctan \frac{5}{60}=4.76^{\circ}
$$

For our lens the minimum $D=.00356^{\prime \prime}$
$\theta$ is obtained from the projector lens/eye geometry which also is (by coincidence)

$$
\theta=4.76^{\circ}
$$

Therefore,

$$
r=\frac{.00356}{2 \cos 4.76 \sin \frac{4.76}{2}}=.043 \mathrm{inch}
$$

Spacing of sphere centers would be $2 h \cong D$

The optimum screen would therefore use specular reflective sections of .043 inch radius spheres - spaces at . $0035^{\prime \prime}$ centers.

The above calculations show how the projector object brightness requirements could be reduced over 30 times through an optimized screen coating. Construction of such a coating might be expensive however.

Exit Aperture - Brightness requirements reduce by the square of the lens aperture $D$. Therefore, a new lens design would appear to be of significant value. For instance, if $\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{NO}}=1$ could be achieved, object brightness could be reduced by $(5.6)^{2}$ or about 30 times. Unfortunately the size of the projection lens would grow at least by 5.6 times. This means the present $9^{\prime \prime}$ diameter would increase to about $50^{\prime \prime}$. Besides being very expensive, a lens this size would force expansion
of screen geometry. If everything was scaled by 5.6 , the advantage of the large upeiture would be exactly negated by the increase in projection distance $L$.

Barring a completely different lens design, it appears that questionable advantage can be gained by scaling lens geometry.

If through a new projector lens design, aperture could be made to increase with image angle $\theta$, some compensation in $B_{s}$ could be achieved while reducing $B$ requirements. The limit of this would probably be $F_{N O}=1$ in the peripheral field. Applying Equation ( $\mathrm{C}-7$ ), the object brightness requirements would now be:

$$
B=800,000 \text { ft-1ambert (Stewart Screen Coating) }
$$

This level of improvement may be achievable through the expense and effort of a completely new non-linear lens design for projection only.

Considering the degree of technical advancement that was required to design a lens with correct distortion, such a redesign for projection appears to be a high risk.

Projection Distance L - Reducing the projection distance, L, is as effective as increasing $D$ is reducing object brightness requirements. However, shown in Figure C-4, parallax angles of both projector/screen and viewer/screen are increased. Also, binocular viewing becomes impaired as $L$ is reduced.

Quite arbitrarily at this time, a parallax of $5^{\circ}$ is considered the maximum acceptable. Laboratory tests in projecting transparencies show that this value is acceptable in maintaining focus of the projected image. Since at the time of this writing a full hemispherical projection has not been achieved, it is impossible to determine if $5^{\circ}$ is acceptable to the viewer.

It will be shown later that parallax can be eliminated and $L$ reduced through .ybrid projection techniques. They require considerable development, however, involving some technical risks.

Maintaining the $5^{\circ}$ parallax angle with the existing non-linear lens requires about $60^{\prime \prime}$ projection distance. This is considered the minimum acceptable (L) at this time.

Object Brightness - At this point in the analysis it appears that between $.8 \times 10^{6}$ to $25 \times 10^{6} \mathrm{ft}$-1ambert object brightness is required. Standard CRT's are in the 1000-3000 ft -lambert categories and are obviously unusable. Projection CRT's are better but still fall considerably short of the brightness requirements (10,000 - 20,000 ft-lambert) and add a x-ray radiation hazard that would probably make them unacceptable in the RVS application.

Eidophor light valve approaches eliminate the $x$-ray problem, but are quite large and have a mechanical pointing limit. Their high output, however, makes them a promising candidate. For this reason an available G.E. light valve was studied. The PJ 700 light valve has a monochrome output of 750 lumens and requires approximately $\mathrm{F} / 3$ relay optics. This indicates the geometry shown on Figure C-6. Since the non-linear lens requires only $\mathrm{F} / 5.6$ solid angle input and an image reduction is required to relay the light valve to the lens, the image brightness is equal to the light valve object brightness. This brightness can be computed as follows:

$$
\begin{aligned}
& B=\frac{\text { Flux }}{\text { Area } \times \text { Solid Angle }}=\frac{7501 \text { umens }}{6.3 \times 10^{-3} \times .0872} \\
& B=1,365,000 \frac{1 \text { umens }}{\mathrm{Ft}^{2} \text { steradian }}=4,290,000 \mathrm{ft} \text {-1 ambert }
\end{aligned}
$$

This value lies between requirements of the two screen coatings discussed above. For the Stewart coating, this value is about six times below that desired, or would deliver only . 17 ft -lambert at $90^{\circ}$ projection.

The scale to the right of Figure $c-3$ shows actual screen brightness that would be achieved versus field angle for the Stewart screen coating. This figure shows the desired 1 ft -lambert could be achieved out to $32^{\circ}$ view angle. At $80^{\circ}$, the

$\frac{f}{D}=3$

# Light Valve Object Area $A=0.63 \times 10^{-3} \mathrm{ft}$ <br> Light Valve Effect Solid Angle $\omega=0.0872$ Steradians GP73.0782.22 

FIGURE C-6
LIGHT VALVE GEOMETRY
assured max field from the existing non-linear lens, the brightness is about . $2 \mathrm{ft}-$ 1ambert.

While Eidophor light valves exist with outputs as high as 4000 lumens, which is sufficient to achieve the desired display brightness, problems such as price, bulkiness, and reliability lead to the off-th-shelf G.E. system being a better choice for a near-term demonstration del. The .2 ft-lambert minimum screen brightness, we believe, is sufficient for these purposes. In the more distant future, singlecrystal ferroelectric light valves can be expected to replace the Eidophor type [Reference (C-2)]. In addition to furnishing more light, these devices have a storage capability which will eliminate flicker in the peripheral field of the projected display - (an inherent problem in wide field displays). Therefore, we believe the light valve projection technique, using the existing non-linear lens and existing screen coatings, is a very feasible approach. If performance proves to be marginal, a specialized screen coating can correct the deficiency and assure a display brightness of over 5 ft -lambert.

## Appendix D

PROM 1, PROM 2, PROM 3, AND
PROM 4 COMPUTER PROGRAM LISTINGS

Figure D-1 is a listing of the PROM No. 1 Computer Program. Figure D-2 is PROM No. 2, Figure D-3 is PROM No. 3, and Figure D-4 is PROM No. 4.

| 1 |  | ;*********10** |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 2 |  | ; |  |  |
| 3 |  | 1 |  |  |
| 4 |  | 3 |  |  |
| 5 |  | , | SYSTE | EQUATES |
| 6 |  | , |  |  |
| 7 |  | , |  |  |
| 8 |  | ***** | ***)<<* | ********** |
| 9 |  | , |  |  |
| 10 |  | , |  |  |
| 11 |  | , |  |  |
| 12 | 0000 | SETML | EOU | + H 14 |
| 13 | 0000 | FIRST | EQU | * H3FE0 |
| 14 | 0060 | OUTPT | EQU | * H981 |
| 15 | 0600 | OSTAT | EQU | * H3D8A |
| 16 | 0600 | YAW | EOU | * H0400 |
| 17 | 0000 | PITCH | EQU | * Hocoo |
| 18 | 0000 | CAMAX | EQU | \#H3D00 |
| 19 | 0000 | CAMEX | Eld | \#H3D01 |
| 20 | 0000 | Camay | Elu | \#H3D02 |
| 21 | 0600 | CAMBY | EQU | \#H3D03 |
| 22 | 0000 | CCMAX | EQU | *H3D04 |
| 23 | 0 arad | CCMAX | EQU | *H3D0S |
| 24 | 0000 | CCMAY | EQU | \#H3D06 |
| 25 | 0000 | CCMBY | EQU | *H3D07 |
| 26 | 0900 | CPOAX | EOU | \#H3D88 |
| 27 | 0000 | CPOBX | EQU | *H3D09 |
| 28 | 00 cos | CPOAI | E()U | \#H3D0A |
| 29 | 0000 | CPOBY | EQU | *H3D0B |
| 30 | 0000 | CPLEX | EQU | *H3D0C |
| 31 | 0000 | CPLBX | EQU | \#H3D0D |
| 32 | 0000 | CPLAY | EQU | *H3D0E |
| 33 | 0000 | CPLBY | EQU | \#H3D0F |
| 34 | 0000 | DETK | EQU | \#H3D10 |
| 35 | 0 OH | DETY | EQU | *H3D 11 |
| 36 | - 0000 | IPRJX | EQU | \#H3D 1A |
| 37 | 0000 | IPRJY | EQU | *H3D1C |
| 38 | 0 OHO | IPOSX | EOU | *H3D 1E |
| 39 | $0 \cdot 00$ | IPOSY | EOU | \#H3D20 |
| 40 | 0 O 00 | MULCX | EOU | *H3D90 |
| 41 | 0 000 | MULDX | EQU | MULCX +20 |
| 42 | 0000 | MXLYB | EQU | MULDX +20 |
| 43 | 0 ()an | MXLVK | EQU | MXLVB+20 |
| 44 | 0 O 0 O | MULAX | EdU | MXL VK+20 |
| 45 | 0000 | MULBX | EQU | MULAX +20 |
| 46 | 0 O 00 | MULCY | EQU | MULBX+20 |
| 47 | 0000 | MULDY | EQU | MULCY +20 |
| 48 | $0 \cdot 00$ | MYLVB | EQU | MULDY+20 |
| 49 | 0 cas | MYLVK | EQU | MYLVB +20 |
| 50 | 0000 | MULAY | EQU | MYL VK+20 |

Figure D-1 Prom No. 1 Service Interrupt Handier Software

INTEL 8． 1 CROSS ASSEMBIER
14：33：02 09－MA．／i PAGE 2

| 51 | 8080 |  | MULEY | EOU | MUL．AY +20 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 52 | 0000 |  | NCPOX | E（2U | ＊H3D22 |
| 53 | 0000 |  | NCPOY | EQU | ＊H3D24 |
| 54 | 0000 |  | PRJAX | EかU | ＊H3D26 |
| 55 | 0600 |  | PRJBX | EOU | ＊H3D27 |
| 56 | 0900 |  | PRJAY | EQU | ＊H3D28 |
| 57 | 0000 |  | PRJBY | EQU | －H3D29 |
| 58 | 9000 |  | PRLAX | ENU | ＊H3D2A |
| 59 | 0900 |  | PRLBX | EQU | ＊H3D2B |
| 60 | 0000 |  | PRLAY | EQU | ＊H3D2C |
| 61 | 0000 |  | PRLBY | EQU | ＊H3D2D |
| 62 | 0600 |  | PVIAY | ENU | ＊H3D2E |
| 63 | 日けつd |  | PVLB： | EQU | ＊H3D2F |
| 64 | 0000 |  | PVLAY | EOU | ＊H3D30 |
| 65 | 0ッ00 |  | PVLBY | EQU | ＊ H 3 D 31 |
| 66 | 0600 |  | RSTRT | ECU | \＃H3D40 |
| 67 | 0000 |  | RINT | EQU | \＃H3D34 |
| 63 | 0000 |  | TSTRT | EQU | ＊H3D47 |
| 69 | 0000 |  | TINT | EQU | ＊H3D38 |
| 70 | 0600 |  | X | EQU | \＃ H 3 D 3 A |
| 71 | 0090 |  | XY | EかU | \＃H3D3C |
| 12 | 0000 |  | XFLAG | EQU | \＃H3D3E |
| 73 | coro |  | YFLAG | EQU | \＃H3D3F |
| 74 | 0，000 |  | USCMD | EQU | \＃HOOED |
| P5 | coor |  | USDEO | EねU | ＊H0OEC |
| TE | 0000 |  | USDAI | E ${ }_{\text {EU }}$ | \＃HOOEE |
| 77 | QbつO |  | PRTH1 | EQU | \＃ HODOO |
| T8 | 0600 |  | PRTE1 | EQU | ＊ HOOO 1 |
| 79 | 2け00 |  | PRTC1 | EQU | ＊ HODO 2 |
| 80 | 0000 |  | PRTA2 | EQU | \＃ H 0003 |
| 81 | 0000 |  | PRTB2 | $E C_{x} U$ | \＃H00E5 |
| 82 | 0900 |  | PRTC2 | EQU | \＃ H 0000 |
| 83 | 0900 |  | PRTD 1 | EOU | \＃ HODO 1 |
| 84 | 0000 |  | PRTD2 | EQT | ＊ HODO 2 |
| 85 | 0000 |  | PRTD3 | EQU | \＃HODE6 |
| 86 | 0020 |  | PIOI 1 | EQU | \＃HOOE？ |
| 87 | 0600 |  | PIOI2 | EQU | ＊HOOEB |
| 88 | 0000 |  | MDWI | EQU | ＊H009B |
| 89 | 0000 |  | MDW2 | EOU | ＊H008？ |
| 90 | 0000 |  | N1 | EQU | ＊H0001 |
| 91 | 0000 |  | N2 | EQU | －H0003 |
| 92 | 0.900 |  | PRSET | EQU | ＊HEA |
| 93 | 0000 |  | KYBD 1 | EOU | ＊H800 |
| 94 | 0000 |  | KYED2 | E）U | ＊H9AB |
| 35 | 0000 |  | COMPAR | EQU | ＊H816 |
| 96 | DけDO |  |  | ORGG | 0 |
| 97 | －ras | F3 |  | DI |  |
| 98 | 0001 | 31FF3C |  | LSI | SP，\＃ H 3 CFF |
| 99 | 01904 | CD8101 |  | CALL | INIT |
| 100 |  | 3ECO |  | M 71 | A．\＃HCO |

Figure D－1 Prom No． 1 Service Interupt Handler Software（Continued）

INTISL E $J$ CROSS ASSEMBIEER 14133:09 09-MA. R PAGE 3

| 101 | 0009 | 328A3D |  | S'TA | OSTAT |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 102 | 000 C | 2 F |  | Clid |  |  |
| 103 | 0 OOD | D3EA |  | OUT | PRSET |  |
| 104 | 000 F | 3 ECF |  | M'II | A, \#HCP |  |
| 105 | 0011 | 2 F |  | C14 |  |  |
| 106 | (a) 12 | D3EA |  | OIST | PRSET |  |
| 107 | 0014 | CDC30 1 |  | Call. | SETUP |  |
| 108 | $00^{0} 17$ | FB |  | El |  |  |
| 109 | 0)18 | 0604 |  | M'I I | B. \#H04 |  |
| 110 | 001 A | 7రิ | LEDS: | Mov | A. B |  |
| 111 | 0618 | CD8109 |  | CaLl | OUTPT |  |
| 112 | 001 E | 3E11 |  | M'II | A. \#H11 |  |
| 113 | 0 0?0 | 80 |  | AldD | B |  |
| 114 | 0021 | 47 |  | MOV | B. A |  |
| 115 | $0 \cdot 22$ | FES9 |  | CPI | *H59 |  |
| 116 | 0024 | C21A00 |  | JNZ | L.EDS |  |
| 117 | 0027 | CDA401 |  | CaLL | ZERO |  |
| 118 | 002 A | 76 |  | HL.T |  |  |
| 119 | 002 B | 3EFF |  | M1'I | A. \# HFF |  |
| 120 | 002 D | 2 F |  | CITA |  |  |
| 121 | 002 E | D3EA |  | OIJT | PRSET |  |
| 122 | 0030 | C33300 | BKWRD : | J1P | FRWRD |  |
| 123 | 0033 | C33000 | FRWRD: | J14P | BKWRD |  |
| 124 | 0036 |  |  | DS | * H 38 -\$ |  |
| 125 | 0938 | CS | SRV: | PIJSH | B | ; |
| 126 | 0039 | DS |  | PIJSH | D | ; A |
| 127 | 003 A | ES |  | PIJSH | H | 1 V REG |
| 128 | 003 B | F5 |  | PIJSH | PSW | , E ISTERS |
| 129 | 0035 | DB01 |  | IH | N1 | : INPUT LAST 3 BITS OF PROJ X |
| 130 | 0 03E | F61F |  | ORI | * HIF |  |
| 131 | 01940 | FE1F |  | CPI | \# HIF |  |
| 132 | $0 \cdot 42$ | CA5D00 |  | JZ | PTY |  |
| 133 | 0945 | 47 |  | M10 ${ }^{\text {d }}$ | B. A |  |
| 134 | 0646 | 3ECO |  | M'I | A, \#HC0 |  |
| 135 | 0948 | 2F |  | CHAA |  |  |
| 136 | 0149 | D3EA |  | $015 T$ | PRSET |  |
| 137 | 0 ()4B | ЗЕС? |  | M'II | A. \#HC? |  |
| 138 | 0 ()4D | 2 F |  | CITA |  |  |
| 133 | 004 E | D3EA |  | O1JT | PRSET |  |
| 140 | 0050 | 78 |  | Mc V | A. B |  |
| 141 | 0 O 1 | 217800 |  | LKI | H. JTAB |  |
| 142 | 0 dis | 07 | LOOP: | RLC |  |  |
| 143 | 0055 | DA7300 |  | JC, | ST |  |
| 144 | 0058 | 23 |  | INX | H |  |
| 145 | 0059 | 23 |  | INX | H |  |
| 146 | 0 a 5 A | C35400 |  | J1P | LOOP |  |
| 147 | $005 D$ | DB03 | PTY ${ }^{1}$ | IH | N2 |  |
| 148 | 005 F | F61F |  | ORI | * H1F |  |
| 149 | 0061 | 47 |  | Mov | B. A |  |
| 150 | 0062 | 3ECO |  | M'II | A. ${ }^{\text {HCO}}$ |  |

Figure D-1 Prom No. 1 Service Interupt Handier Software (Continued)


Figure D-1 Prom No. 1 Service Interupt Handler Software (Continued)

INTIEL 8. J CROSS ASSEMBIER


Figure D-1 Prom No. 1 Service Interupt Handler Software (Continued)

INTEL 8, , CROSS ASSEMBIER

| 251 | 0130 | 7D |  | Mov | A. L |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 252 | 2131 | FE45 |  | Cld | * H 45 |
| 253 | 0133 | CA4101 |  | Jis | YF |
| 254 | 0136 | DA4001 |  | J | ET |
| 255 | 0139 | 7E | CONT: | MOV | A. M |
| 256 | (13A | 2B |  | DCX | H |
| 257 | 013B | 22383D |  | SIIID | TINT |
| 258 | -13E | D3EC |  | OIST | USDAO |
| 259 | 0140 | C9 | ET: | RET |  |
| 260 | 0141 | 213F3D | YF, | LKI | H. YFLAG |
| 261 | 0144 | 7E |  | MOV | A.M |
| 262 | 0145 | C680 |  | Al) I | *H80 |
| 263 | 0147 | 77 |  | Miov | M. A |
| 264 | 0148 | 1F |  | RHR |  |
| 265 | (1)149 | 2R383D |  | LIIID | TINT |
| 266 | $014 C$ | D H 3901 |  | JC | CONT |
| 267 | 014 F | C9 |  | RI:T |  |
| 2ЄB | 0150 | 2A343D | RX: | LIFL | RINT |
| 269 | 0153 | 7D |  | MO) V | A. L |
| 270 | -154 | FE44 |  | CPI | *H44 |
| 271 | -156 | CAFAO1 |  | J: | CM |
| 272 | -159 | DBEC |  | IH | USDAO |
| 273 | 0 ! 5 B | 7 ? |  | M1) V | M. A |
| 274 | -15C | 23 |  | IHX | H |
| 275 | 0 ISD | 22343D |  | SIILD | RINT |
| 276 | 0160 | TD |  | Mov | A. L |
| 277 | 0161 | FE42 |  | CPI | *H42 |
| 278 | 0163 | CA7301 |  | Jis | BM |
| 279 | -166 | 「:43 |  | ClP | * H 43 |
| 280 | 9168 | ( H 6 CO 1 |  | J | AM1 |
| 281 | -16B | C9 |  | RIST |  |
| 282 | 016 C | 2A383D | AM: | LHLD | TINT |
| 283 | 016 F | 7E |  | M()V | A. M |
| 284 | 0170 | D3EC |  | O1TT | USDAO |
| 285 | 0172 | C9 |  | RI:T |  |
| 286 | 0173 | 213E3D | BM, | LKI | H. XFLAG |
| 287 | 0176 | 3E01 |  | M'I | A. $\mathrm{H}^{\text {O }} 1$ |
| 288 | (1)178 | 77 |  | Mov | M. A |
| 289 | 0179 | C9 |  | RI:T |  |
| 290 | 017A | 2A0E3D | CMt | LIILD | CPLAY |
| 291 | 817D | 220A3D |  | SIIID | CPOAY |
| 292 | -180 | C9 |  | RI:T |  |
| 293 | 0181 | 3E9B | INIT: | M'II | A. MDW 1 |
| 294 | 8183 | D3E? |  | OITT | PIOII |
| 295 | 0165 | 3E82 | INIT1: | M'II | A. MDW2 |
| 296 | 0187 | ก3EB |  | OITT | PIOI2 |
| 297 | 0189 | AF | UCLEAR: | XR2 | A |
| 298 | 818日 | D3ED |  | OIST | USCMD |
| 299 | Q18C | D3ED |  | $015 T$ | USCMD |
| 300 | O18E | D3ED |  | OIST | USCMD |

Figure D-1 Prom No. 1 Service Interupt Handler Software (Continued)

| INTEL ©, 〕 CROSS RSSEMBI.ER |  |  |  |  |  | 14:33:37 | 09-MA. . 7 | PAGE |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 301 | 0190 | 3E40 |  | M ${ }^{\prime}$ I | A. *H40 |  |  |  |
| 302 | 0192 | D3ED |  | OIST | USCMD |  |  |  |
| 303 | 0194 | 3E6E |  | M'II | A. *H6E |  |  |  |
| 304 | 0196 | D3ED |  | O15T | USCMD |  |  |  |
| 305 | 0198 | 3E37 |  | MYI | A. \#H3? |  |  |  |
| 306 | 019A | D3ED |  | Q1JT | USCMD |  |  |  |
| 307 | 019 C | DBEE |  | IN | USDAI |  |  |  |
| 308 | -19E | DBEE |  | It | USDAI |  |  |  |
| 309 | OLAO | AF |  | XRA | A |  |  |  |
| 310 | (1A1 | D3EC |  | O1JT | USDAO |  |  |  |
| 311 | 0183 | C9 |  | RI:T |  |  |  |  |
| 312 | 0184 | 210000 | ZERO: | LKI | H. \#H0000 |  |  |  |
| 313 | $\theta \mid A T$ | 223A3D |  | SIILD | *H3D3A |  |  |  |
| 314 | OLAA | 223C3D |  | SIHLD | *H3D3C |  |  |  |
| 315 | 0 IAD | 22603D |  | SIIID | *H3D60 |  |  |  |
| 316 | O1B ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | 22703D |  | SIIID | * H 3 D 70 |  |  |  |
| 317 | O1B3 | 22743D |  | SIILD | *H3D74 |  |  |  |
| 318 | 0156 | 22783D |  | SIILD | * H 3 D 78 |  |  |  |
| 319 | -1B9 | 22EE3F |  | SIILD | * H3FEE |  |  |  |
| 320 | 0 IBC | 22EA3F |  | SIILD | * H3FEA |  |  |  |
| 321 | 0 IBF | 22EC3F |  | SIILD | * H3FEC |  |  |  |
| 322 | - IC2 | C9 |  | RIIT |  |  |  |  |
| 323 | 0 -1C3 | AF | SETUP: | XR2 | A |  |  |  |
| 324 | - IC4 | 32E03F |  | S'ta | FIRST | , FIRST=0. THEN | FIRST-FF |  |
| 325 | OIC? | CD140A |  | ChLL | SETML |  |  |  |
| 326 | OICA | 3EFF |  | M1\% | A, \#HFF |  |  |  |
| 327 | OICC | 32E03F |  | STA | FIRST |  |  |  |
| 328 | OICF | C9 |  | RI:T |  |  |  |  |
| 329 | OIDO |  |  | EHD |  |  |  |  |

Figure D-1 Prom No. 1 Sarvice Interupt Handler Software (Continued)

INTEL B086 -ROSS ASSEMBLER SYMBOL TABLE

| PVLBX= 3D2F | PVLAY= 3D30 | PVLBY: 3D31 | RSTRT $=3$ D40 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| RINT - 3D34 | TSTRT = 3D47 | TINT - 3D38 | X - 3D3A |
| XY - 3D3C | XFLAG $=3$ 3E | YFLAG - 3D3F | USCMD = - 0 ED |
| USDAO - OOEC | USDAI = DOEE | PRTA1-0000 | PRTB1- 9001 |
| PRTC1 - 0002 | PRTA2 $=0003$ | PRTB2-00E5 | PRTC2-9000 |
| PRTD $1=0001$ | PRTD2 $=0002$ | PRTD3- 00E6 | PRSET- GOEA |
| $\operatorname{COMPA}=0816$ | LEDS 901a | BKWRD 030 | FRWRD 033 |
| SRV 0038 | LOOP 9054 | PTY H0SD | ST O073 |
| JTAB Gorb | COMPR 0097 | RKRDY G09D | TXRDY 00A3 |
| SYSCL 00R9 | دYS OQB1 | PORT 0108 | SCND 9111 |
| TX O12D | CONT ©139 | ET 9140 | YF ©141 |
| RX 0150 | N1 $=0091$ | KB1 008 | KB2 0091 |
| $\mathrm{N} 2=0003$ | BM 0173 | CM O17A | $\mathrm{A}=0007$ |
| INIT 9181 | INIT1 0185 | B $=0000$ | UCLEA 9189 |
| ZERO ©1A4 | $C=0001$ | SETUP ©1C3 | D = 0002 |
| $\mathrm{E}=0003$ | $K Y B D 1=0800$ | KYBD2 $=09 \mathrm{AB}$ | PIOIL $=00 \mathrm{E} 7$ |
| MDW1 $=009 \mathrm{~B}$ | MDW2 $=0082$ | PIOI2 = GEEB | DBRF OOAC |
| AM O16C | $\mathrm{H}=0004$ | CAMAX $=3$ D00 | CAMBX $=3$ O 1 |
| CAMAY $=3$ O02 | CAMBY= 3DE3 | CCMAX $=3$ De4 | CCMBX $=3$ D05 |
| CCMAY $=3$ D06 | CCMBY $=3$ O 07 | PITCH $=13 \mathrm{COO}$ | CPOAX $=3$ D08 |
| CPLAX $=3$ DOC | L = 0005 | CPOBX= 3D09 | CPOAY = 3DOA |
| $M=0006$ | SETML $=$ () A 14 | CPOBY= 3DOB | FIRST $=3 \mathrm{FE} 0$ |
| CPLBX $=3$ DOD | CPLAY= 3D0E | OSTAT $=3$ S8A | CPLBY= 3D0F |
| DETX $=3 \mathrm{D} 10$ | YAW = 9400 | DETY = 3D11 | IPRJX $=3 \mathrm{D} 1 \mathrm{~A}$ |
| SP $=0006$ | IPRJY - 3D1C | IPOSX= 3D1E | OUTPT $=$ ()981 |
| IPOSY $=3 \mathrm{D} 20$ | MULCX $=3$ 390 | PSW $=0006$ | MULDX= 3DA4 |
| MXLVB $=3$ 388 | MXLVK= 3DCC | MULAX- 3DE0 | MULBX $=3$ SF4 |
| MULCY $=3 \mathrm{E} 08$ | MULDY $=3 E 1 \mathrm{C}$ | MYLVE $=3 E 30$ | MYLVK $=3 E 44$ |
| MULAY $=3 E 58$ | MULBY $=3 E 6 \mathrm{C}$ | NCPOX $=3 \mathrm{D} 22$ | NCPOY $=3 \mathrm{D} 24$ |
| PRJAX $=3$ D26 | PRJBK= 3D27 | PRJAY= 3D28 | PRJBY = 3D29 |
| PRLAX $=3$ D2A | PRLBX= 3D2B | PRLAY = 3D2C | PRLBY= 3D2D |

PVLAX $=3 D 2 E$

## ERRORS JETECTED: ©

Figure D-1 Prom No. 1 Service Interupt Handler Software (Concluded)

| 1 |  | 3***** | ****** |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 2 |  | 1 ) |  |  |
| 3 |  | , |  |  |
| 4 |  | : |  |  |
| 5 |  | 3 | SYSTEM | EQUATES |
| 6 |  | , |  |  |
| 7 |  | 3 |  |  |
| 8 |  | 3***** | ******* | ************ |
| 9 |  | , |  |  |
| 10 |  | , |  |  |
| 11 |  | 3 |  |  |
| 12 | 0000 | CAMAX | EQU | - H3D00 |
| 13 | 0000 | Cambx | EOU | *H3D0 1 |
| 14 | 0000 | CAMAY | EQU | *H3D62 |
| 15 | 0000 | CAMBY | EDU | *H3D03 |
| 16 | 0600 | CCMAX | EQU | *H3D46 |
| 17 | 0000 | CCMAY | EMU | *H3D44 |
| 18 | $0 \cdot 00$ | CPOAX | E(2T) | *H3D40 |
| 19 | 0000 | CPOBX | EQU | *H3D41 |
| 20 | 0000 | CPOAY | EQU | *H3D42 |
| 21 | 0000 | CPOBY | EQU | *H3D43 |
| 22 | 0000 | CPLAX | EQU | *H3DAC |
| 23 | 0000 | CPLBX | EQU | *H3DeD |
| 24 | 0000 | CPLAY | EQU | * H3DeE |
| 25 | 0900 | CPLBY | EQU | * H3DeF |
| 26 | 0 COO | DETX | E(QU | *H3D 10 |
| 27 | 0000 | DETY | EQU | *H3D 11 |
| 28 | 0000 | DDOTX | EQU | *H3D 12 |
| 29 | 0000 | DDOTY | EQU | *H3D14 |
| 30 | 0000 | DOTIX | EQU | *H3D 16 |
| 31 | 0000 | DOTIY | EQU | *H3D 18 |
| 32 | 0000 | IPRJX | EOU | *H3D1a |
| 33 | 0000 | IPRJY | EQU | * H3D 1 C |
| 34 | 0000 | IPOSX | EQU | * H3D $1 E$ |
| 35 | 0000 | IPOSY | EQU | *H3D20 |
| 36 | 0000 | MULCX | EdU | * H3D90 |
| 37 | 0000 | MULDX | EQU | MULCX +20 |
| 38 | 0900 | MXLVB | E(QU | MULDX+20 |
| 39 | 0000 | MXLVK | EOU | MXL VB +20 |
| 40 | 0000 | MULAX | E(JU | MKL VK+20 |
| 41 | 0000 | MULBX | EQU | MULAX +20 |
| 42 | 0 O 00 | MULCY | EQU | MULBX+20 |
| 43 | 0000 | MULDY | EOU | MULCY +20 |
| 44 | 0000 | MYLVB | EQU | MULDY+20 |
| 45 | 0000 | MYLVK | EQU | MYLVB +20 |
| 46 | 01900 | MULAT | EQU | MYL VK+20 |
| 47 | 0900 | MULBY | EQU | MULAY +20 |
| 48 | 0000 | MICH | EQU | MULBY+20 |
| 49 | 0ッ00 | MICHY | E(SU | $\mathrm{MICH}+20$ |
| 50 | 0000 | CMIY | EQU | MICHY +20 |

Figure D-2 Prom No. 2 Yaw Control Software

INTI:L $6 .-\delta$ CROSS ASSEMBIER

| 51 | 0000 |  | CMIX | EQU | CMIY+20 |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 52 | 0000 |  | TORQY | Y EQU | CMIX+20 |  |
| 53 | 0000 |  | TORQX | $X$ EQU | TORQY+20 |  |
| 54 | Or90a |  | PTQX | EQU | TORAX+20 |  |
| 35 | 0000 |  | NCPOX | X EQU | *H3D22 |  |
| 56 | $0 \cdot 000$ |  | NCPOY | Y EnU | *H3D24 |  |
| 57 | 0 arab |  | PRJAX | E EUU | *H3D26 |  |
| 58 | 0000 |  | PR.JBX | - EQU | *H3D27 |  |
| 59 | 0900 |  | PRJJY | Y EQU | *H3D28 |  |
| 60 | 0900 |  | PRJBY | Y EdU | *H3D29 |  |
| 61 | 0000 |  | PRLAX | E EXU | *H3D2A |  |
| 52 | $0 \cdot 00$ |  | PRLBX | - EdU | *H3D23 |  |
| 63 | 0000 |  | PRLAY | Y EMU | *H3D2C |  |
| 64 | 0000 |  | PRLBY | Y EdU | *H3D2D |  |
| 65 | 0000 |  | PVLAX | - EDU | *H3D2E |  |
| 66 | 0000 |  | PVLBX | E EVU | *H3D2F |  |
| 67 | 0000 |  | PVIAY | Y EQU | * H3D30 |  |
| 68 | 0000 |  | PVLBY | Y EQU | * H3D31 |  |
| 69 | 0000 |  | RINT | ESU | *H3D34 |  |
| 70 | 0000 |  | TINT | EQU | *H3D38 |  |
| 71 | 0000 |  | X | EQU | * H3D3A |  |
| 72 | 0900 |  | XY | EdU | *H3D3C |  |
| 73 | 0000 |  | XFLAG | G EOU | *H3D3E |  |
| 74 | 0000 |  | YFLAG | G EQU | * H3D3F |  |
| 75 | 0900 |  | DELY | EQU | *H3D68 |  |
| 78 | 0008 |  | ICHY | EQU | *H3D70 |  |
| 77 | 0000 |  | CDEL | EQU | *H3D72 |  |
| 78 | 0900 |  | CIY | EdU | *H3D74 |  |
| 79 | 0900 |  | USDAO | 0 EQU | * H00EC |  |
| 80 | 0000 |  | PRTA1 | 1 EQU | * H0000 |  |
| 81 | 0000 |  | PRTB1 | 1 Eoud | * H000 1 |  |
| 82 | 0000 |  | PRTC 1 | 1 EQU | * H0002 |  |
| 83 | 0900 |  | PRTA2 | 2 EQU | * $\mathrm{H0003}$ |  |
| 84 | 0 raO |  | PRTB2 | 2 EQU | * H00ES |  |
| 85 | 0900 |  | PRTC2 | 2 EQU | * H 0000 |  |
| 86 | 0 areo |  | PRTD 1 | 1 EnU | * H0001 |  |
| 87 | 0 arab |  | PRTD2 | 2 E®U | * H0002 |  |
| 88 | 0000 |  | PRTD3 | 3 EQU | * H00E6 |  |
| 89 |  |  | : SYSTEI COMPENSATION NETWORK |  |  |  |
| 90 |  |  | ; S | SYSTEIM COMPENSATION |  | NETWORK |
| 91 |  |  | , ${ }^{\text {a }}$ |  |  |  |
| 92 |  |  | ; |  |  |  |
| 93 | 0.400 |  |  | ORG | * H 400 |  |
| 94 | 0.400 | 2A2C3D | YAW: | LHIL | D PRLAY |  |
| 95 | 0.403 | EB |  | XCHG |  |  |
| 96 | 0.494 | 3A293D |  | LDA | PRJBY |  |
| 97 | 0.407 | E610 |  | AHI | * H10 |  |
| 98 | 0.489 | FE10 |  | CPI | * H 10 |  |
| 99 | 0.40 B | C21604 |  | JNZ | RA |  |
| 100 | 0.40 E | 3A293D |  | LI) A | PRJBY |  |

Figure D-2 Prom No. 2 Vaw Control Software (Continued)

| 101 | 0.411 | C6E0 |  | Al) I | *HEO |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 102 | 0.413 | 32293D |  | S'th | PRJBY |
| 103 | 0.416 | 2A283D | RA 1 | LHLD | PRJAY |
| 184 | 0.419 | CD4305 |  | CALL | MINUS |
| 105 | 0.41 C | 19 |  | DHD | D |
| 106 | 0.41 D | CD4305 |  | CALL | MINUS |
| 107 | 0.420 | EB |  | XC.HG |  |
| 108 | 0.421 | CD083E |  | CALL | MULCY |
| 109 | 0.424 | 22143D |  | SHLD | DDOTY |
| 110 | 0.427 | DBEC |  | It | USDAO |
| 111 | 0.429 | 3A113D |  | LD) A | DETY |
| 112 | 0.42 C | FE04 |  | CPI | -H04 |
| 113 | 0.42 E | F24004 |  | Jp | PAR |
| 114 | 0.431 | FEFC |  | CPI | * HFC |
| 115 | 0.433 | FA3B04 |  | J11 | MRN |
| 116 | 0.436 | 3E00 |  | M'I | A. \#H00 |
| 117 | 0.438 | C34204 |  | JMP | ING |
| 110 | 0.43 B | C604 | MAN: | Al) I | * H 04 |
| 119 | 843D | C34204 |  | J1P | ING |
| 120 | 0.440 | CGFC | PAR: | Ald 1 | * HFC |
| 121 | 0.442 | 5F | ING: | Mov | E. A |
| 122 | 0.443 | FEDO |  | CPI | * H 00 |
| 123 | 0.445 | 3E00 |  | MIII | A. $\mathrm{HOO}^{\text {O }}$ |
| 124 | 0.447 | F24B04 |  | Jp | ZP |
| 125 | 0.44 A | 2F |  | CMA |  |
| 126 | 0.448 | 57 | ZP: | M1) V | D. A |
| 127 | 0.44 C | CD1C3E |  | CaLl | MULDY |
| 128 | 0.44 F | EB |  | XCHG |  |
| 129 | 0.450 | 2A143D |  | LHLD | DDOTY |
| 130 | 0.453 | 19 |  | DAD | D |
| 131 | 0.454 | EB |  | XCHG |  |
| 132 | 0.455 | 7A |  | M()V | A. D |
| 133 | 0.456 | 07 |  | RI.C |  |
| 134 | 0.457 | DA6404 |  | Jic | FIVE |
| 135 | 0.45 A | $210 C F F$ |  | LKI | H. *HFFCC |
| 136 | 0.45 D | 19 |  | DAD | D |
| 137 | 0.45 E | Da7204 |  | JC | PL |
| 138 | 0.461 | C36B04 |  | J1P | TWO |
| 139 | 0.464 | 213400 | FIVE: | LKI | H. *H0034 |
| 140 | 0.467 | 19 |  | DAD | D |
| 141 | 0.468 | D27B04 |  | JHC | ML |
| 142 | 0.46 B | EB | TWO: | XCHG |  |
| 143 | 0.46 C | 22023D |  | SIILD | CAMAY |
| 144 | 0.46 F | C38404 |  | JTP | EXT |
| 1.45 | 0.472 | 213400 | PL.: | LKI | H. \#H34 |
| 146 | 0.475 | 22023D |  | SIILD | CAMAY |
| 147 | 0.478 | C38404 |  | J1P | EKT |
| 148 | 0.47 B | $216 C F F$ | ML: | LKI | H, *HFFCC |
| 149 | 0.47 E | 22023D |  | SIILD | CAMAY |
| 150 | 0.481 | C38404 |  | JIP | EKT |

Figure D- 2 Prom No. 2 Yaw Control Software (Continued)

INTIEL Buc凶 CROSS ASSEMBIER
14:35:32

| 151 |  |  | 1 |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 152 |  |  | , | CIIMERA | SERVO |
| 153 |  |  | , |  |  |
| 154 | 0.484 | 38433D | EXT: | LD) A | CPOBY |
| 155 | 0.487 | E61F |  | Ald I | * HIF |
| 156 | 0.489 | 32433D |  | S'TA | CPOBY |
| 157 | 0.48 C | E610 |  | AtMI | * H 10 |
| 158 | 0.48 E | FE10 |  | Cl 1 | * H 10 |
| 159 | 0.490 | C29B04 |  | JH2 | WP |
| 160 | 0.493 | 3A433D |  | L]) A | CPOBY |
| 161 | 0.496 | C6E0 |  | Al) I | * HEO |
| 162 | 0.498 | 32433D |  | S'ta | CPOBY |
| 163 | 0.49 B | 2A423D | WP: | LIILD | CPOAY |
| 164 | 0.49 E | CD4305 |  | CALL | MINUS |
| 165 | 0.4 Al | 22243D |  | SHLD | NCPOY |
| 166 | 0.484 | EB |  | XCHG |  |
| 167 | 0.485 | 2A0E3D |  | Lhild | CPLAY |
| 168 | 0.488 | 19 |  | DAD | D |
| 169 | 0.489 | 22F03F |  | SHILD | * H3FF0 |
| 170 | 0.4 AC | 29 |  | DAD | H |
| 171 | 0.4 AD | 29 |  | DAD | H |
| 172 | 0.4 AE | EB |  | XCIIG |  |
| 173 | 9.4AF | 2A423D |  | LIILD | CPOAY |
| 174 | 0.482 | 220E3D |  | SIILD | CPLAY |
| 175 | $0.4 \mathrm{B5}$ | 7A |  | $\mathrm{MC}) \mathrm{V}$ | A.D |
| 176 | 0.486 | 0 ? |  | KJ. C |  |
| 177 | 0.4 B ? | D2C404 |  | JHC | OGDR |
| 178 | 0.4 BA | 211101 |  | LKI | H, *H111 |
| 179 | 0.4 BD | 19 |  | DAD | D |
| 180 | 0.4 BE | D2D404 |  | JHC | DECR |
| 181 | $0.4 C 1$ | C3DA04 |  | JMP | MUL |
| 182 | $0.4 C 4$ | 21EFFE | OGDR: | LKI | H. \#HFEEF |
| 183 | 0.4C7 | 19 |  | DAD | D |
| 184 | $0.4 C 8$ | DACE04 |  | J\% | LMAR |
| 185 | 0.4 CB | C3DA04 |  | JTP | MUL |
| 186 | $0.4 C E$ | 210040 | LMAR: | LKI | H, \#H4000 |
| 187 | 0.4 D 1 | C3DDO4 |  | J1P | FLTR |
| 183 | 0.4 D 4 | 2100C0 | DECR: | LKI | H, \#HC000 |
| 189 | 0.4 D ? | C3DD04 |  | JTP | FLTR |
| 190 | 0.4 DA | CD303E | MUL: | CaLl | MYLVB |
| 191 | 0.4 DD | CD4B05 | FLTR: | CALL | SHIFT |
| 192 | 0.4 EO | CD4B05 |  | CALL | SHIFT |
| 193 | 0.4 E 3 | EB |  | XCHG |  |
| 194 | 0.4 E 4 | 2A803D |  | LIILD | *H3D80 |
| 195 | 0.4 E 7 | 19 |  | DHD | D |
| 196 | 0.4 E 3 | EB |  | XCHG |  |
| 197 | 0.429 | 22803D |  | SHILD | *H3D80 |
| 198 | 0.45 こ | 2A823D |  | LHLD | *H3D82 |
| 199 | 0.4 EF | CD4B05 |  | CaLL. | SHIFT |
| 200 | 0.4 F 2 | 13 |  | DAD | D |

Figure D-2 Prom No. 2 Yaw Control Software (Continued)

INTIIL Brud CROSS ASSEMBLER

| 201 | 0.4 F 3 | 22823D |  | SHLD | *H3D82 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 202 | 0.456 | 22183D |  | SHLD | DOTIY |
| 203 | $0.4 \mathrm{F9}$ | 2A023D |  | LHID | ChMAY |
| 204 | 0.45 C | EB |  | XCHG |  |
| 205 | 0.4 FD | 2A3C3D |  | LHLD | XY |
| 206 | 0.500 | 19 |  | DHD | D |
| 207 | 0.321 | EB |  | XCHG |  |
| 208 | 0.502 | 7A |  | MoV | A. D |
| 209 | 0.503 | 07 |  | RI.C |  |
| 210 | 0.304 | DA1205 |  | Ji: | PAP |
| 211 | 0.507 | 21DOE2 |  | LSI | H. \#HE2DO |
| 212 | $0 \cdot 30 \mathrm{~A}$ | 19 |  | DHD | D |
| 213 | $0 \cdot 50 \mathrm{~B}$ | Daldes |  | JC: | ONE |
| 214 | $0 \cdot 50 \mathrm{E}$ | EB |  | XCHG |  |
| 215 | 0.50 F | C33205 |  | J1P | THRE |
| 216 | 0.512 | 210415 | PAP: | LisI | H, \#H1E04 |
| 217 | 0.515 | 19 |  | DAD | D |
| 218 | 0.516 | D22905 |  | JHC | FOUR |
| 219 | 0.519 | EB |  | XCHG |  |
| 220 | 051 A | C33205 |  | J1P | THRE |
| 221 | 0.31D | 210000 | ONE: | LKI | H, 0 |
| 222 | 0.520 | 22023D |  | SIILD | CAMAY |
| 223 | 0.523 | 21301 D |  | LSI | H, \#H1D30 |
| 224 | 0.526 | C33205 |  | J1P | THRE |
| 225 | 0.329 | 210000 | FOUR: | L:SI | H. ${ }^{\text {d }}$ |
| 226 | 0.32 C | 22023D |  | SIILD | CAMAY |
| 227 | 0.32 F | 21FCE1 |  | LKI | H, \#HE 1FC |
| 228 | 0.332 | 223C3D | THRE: | SIILD | XY |
| 229 | 0.335 | EB |  | XCHG |  |
| 230 | 0.536 | 2A243D |  | LIILD | NCPOY |
| 231 | 0.539 | 29 |  | DiAD | H |
| 232 | 053A | 29 |  | DAD | H |
| 233 | 0.33B | 19 |  | DHD | D |
| 234 | 0.33 C | 22723D |  | SiLIL | CDEL |
| 235 | 0.53 F | Eb |  | XC.HG |  |
| 236 | 0.540 | C30006 |  | JHP | * H600 |
| 237 | 0.543 | TC | MINUS: | $\mathrm{Mo}) \mathrm{V}$ | A. H |
| 238 | 0544 | 2F |  | C/1A |  |
| 239 | 0.345 | 67 |  | M(1) | H, A |
| 240 | 0.546 | 7D |  | Mov | A.L |
| 241 | 0.547 | 2F |  | CITA |  |
| 242 | 0.548 | 6F |  | $\mathrm{MO}) \mathrm{Y}$ | L. A |
| 243 | 0.349 | 23 |  | INX | H |
| 244 | 0.34 A | C9 |  | RIET |  |
| 245 | 0.345 | 7 C | SHIFT: | M() V | A. H |
| 246 | $0.34 C$ | 07 |  | RI.C |  |
| 247 | 0.34 D | 7C |  | $\mathrm{MO} \mathrm{V}^{\text {d }}$ | A. H |
| 248 | 0.34 E | 1 F |  | RAR |  |
| 249 | 0.54 F | 67 |  | MOV | H. A |
| 250 | 0.350 | 7D |  | $\mathrm{MO}) \mathrm{V}$ | A. L |

Figure D-2 Prom No. 2 Yaw Control Software (Continued)


Figure D-2 Prom No. 2 Yaw Control Software (Continued)

| 1 |  | 1********:k** |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 2 |  | 1 , |  |  |
| 3 |  | 1 |  |  |
| 4 |  | , | SYSTEM EQUATES |  |
| 5 |  | , |  |  |
| 6 |  | , |  |  |
| $?$ |  | ; |  |  |
| 8 |  | ;********:1************** |  |  |
| 9 |  | : |  |  |
| 10 |  | ; |  |  |
| 11 |  | ; |  |  |
| 12 | 0000 | LAGX | End | * H 3 FOC |
| 13 | 0000 | LAGY | EdU | * H3F20 |
| 14 | 0000 | CDEL | ECu | *H3D72 |
| 15 | $0 \cdot 100$ | EOY | EQU | *H3FEC |
| 16 | 0000 | CAMAX | EQU | \#H3D00 |
| 17 | 0,900 | CAMBX | EQU | *H3D01 |
| 18 | 0 O 00 | CAMAY | EdU | *H3D02 |
| 19 | 0000 | CAMBY | EQU | \#H3D03 |
| 20 | 0000 | CCMAX | EQU | \#H3D46 |
| 21 | 0000 | CCMAY | EQU | *H3D44 |
| 22 | 0000 | CPO日X | EQU | \#H3D40 |
| 23 | 0 O 00 | CPOBX | EQU | *H3D41 |
| 24 | 0 OHO | CPOAY | EQU | *H3D42 |
| 25 | 0000 | CPOBY | EQU | \#H3D43 |
| 26 | 0000 | CPLAK | EQU | \#H3D0C |
| 27 | 0000 | CPLBK | E(XU | \#H3D0D |
| 28 | $0 \cdot 00$ | CPLAY | EQU | \#H3D0E |
| 29 | 0000 | CPLBY | E)U | \#H3D0F |
| 30 | 0000 | DETX | EdU | *H3D 10 |
| 31 | 0000 | DETY | EQU | *H3D 11 |
| 32 | 0080 | DDOTX | EQU | *H3D 12 |
| 33 | 0000 | DDOTY | EQU | \#H3D 14 |
| 34 | 0000 | DOTIX | EQU | *H3D16 |
| 35 | 0000 | DOTIY | E(QU | \#H3D 18 |
| 36 | 0000 | IPRJX | Eld | *H3D 1A |
| 37 | 0 OHO | IPRJY | EdU | \#H3D 1C |
| 38 | 0 OHO | IPOSK | EQU | *H3D1E |
| 39 | 0 O 00 | IPOSY | Eld | *H3D20 |
| 40 | 0000 | HULCX | E(t) | *H3D90 |
| 41 | 0000 | MULDX | EdU | MULCX+20 |
| 42 | 0000 | MXLVB | EQU | MULDX+20 |
| 43 | 0000 | MXLVK | EdU | MXLVB+20 |
| 44 | 0000 | MULAX | E()U | MXL VK+20 |
| 45 | 0000 | MULBX | EかU | MULAX+20 |
| 46 | 0000 | MULCY | EQU | MULBX+20 |
| 47 | 0000 | MULDY | E(x) | MULCY+20 |
| 48 | 0000 | MYLVB | E(QU | MULDY+20 |
| 49 | 0000 | MYLVK | EDU | MYLVE+20 |
| 50 | $0 \cdot 000$ | MULAY | EDJ | MYL VK+20 |

Figure D-2 Prom No. 2 Yaw Control Software (Continued)

INTIEL E. \& CROSS ASSEMBIER

| 51 | 0000 |  | MULBY | EQU | MULAY +20 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 52 | 0000 |  | MICH | EqU | MULBY+20 |
| 53 | 0000 |  | MICHY | EQU | $\mathrm{MICH}+20$ |
| 54 | 0000 |  | CMIY | EQU | MICHY +20 |
| 55 | 0000 |  | CMIX | EQU | CMIY+20 |
| 56 | 0000 |  | TORQY | EQU | CMIX +20 |
| 57 | 0000 |  | TORQX | EQU | TORQY +20 |
| 58 | 0000 |  | PTQX | E(2) | TORQX+20 |
| 59 | 0000 |  | NCPOX | Eciu | *H3D22 |
| 60 | 0000 |  | nCPOY | EQU | *H3D24 |
| 61 | 0000 |  | PRJAX | EQU | \#H3D26 |
| 62 | 0000 |  | PRJBX | EQU | \#H3D27 |
| 63 | 0000 |  | PRJAY | Eld | \#H3D28 |
| 64 | 0000 |  | PRJBY | EOU | \#H3D29 |
| 65 | 0000 |  | PRLAX | EQU | *H3D2A |
| 66 | 00ed |  | PRLEX | EQU | \#H3D2B |
| 67 | 0600 |  | PRLAY | El)U | *H3D2C |
| 68 | 0000 |  | PRLBY | EQU | \#H3D2D |
| 59 | $0 \cdot 00$ |  | PVLAK | EQU | \#H3D2E |
| 70 | 0000 |  | PVILBX | EQU | *H3D2F |
| 71 | 0000 |  | PVLAY | EQU | \#H3D30 |
| 72 | 0000 |  | PVLBY | EQU | \#H3D31 |
| 73 | 0000 |  | RINT | EQU | \#H3D34 |
| 74 | 0000 |  | TINT | EOU | *H3D38 |
| 75 | 0000 |  | X | EQU | \#H3D3A |
| 76 | 0000 |  | XY | EQU | \#H3D3C |
| 77 | 0000 |  | XFLAG | EQU | \#H3D3E |
| 78 | 0000 |  | YFLAG | EQU | \#H3D3F |
| 79 | 0000 |  | DELY | EQU | \#H3D68 |
| 80 | 0, 0 er |  | ICHY | EQU | \#H3DP9 |
| 81 | 0000 |  | USDAO | EQU | \#HOOEC |
| 82 | 9000 |  | PRTA1 | EdU | \# H 0000 |
| 33 | 0000 |  | PRTB1 | EQU | \# H 0001 |
| 84 | 0900 |  | PRTC 1 | EOU | *H0002 |
| 85 | 9000 |  | PR'Th2 | EQU | * H0903 |
| 86 | 0000 |  | PRTB2 | EQU | * H00ES |
| 87 | 0000 |  | PRTC2 | EQU | \# H 0000 |
| 88 | $0 \cdot 000$ |  | PRTI 1 | EOU | \# HO 001 |
| 89 | 0090 |  | PRTD2 | EQU | * HOOO 2 |
| 90 | 0000 |  | PRTD3 | EQU | *H00E6 |
| 91 | 0600 |  |  | ORG | * H600 |
| 92 | 06500 | 7A |  | MOV | A. D |
| 93 | 01501 | 07 |  | RI.C |  |
| 94 | 06502 | DA1506 |  | Ji: | YMI |
| 95 | 06505 | 2100 FO |  | LiSI | H, \#HF000 |
| 96 | 0688 | 19 |  | DAD | D |
| 37 | 0609 | DA0F06 |  | Jt: | YLM |
| 98 | 0 FAC | C32506 |  | JMP | KV |
| 39 | $\theta 60 \mathrm{~F}$ | 210040 | YLM: | LKI | H, \#H4000 |
| 100 | 0612 | C32806 |  | JIP | YE |

Figure D-2 Prom No. 2 Yaw Control Software (Continued)

INTAL B.-১ CROSS ASSEMBIER

| 101 | 0615 | 210010 | YMI : | LKI | H. \#H1000 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 102 | 0 m 18 | 19 |  | DHD | D |
| 103 | 0t 19 | D21F06 |  | Jtic | YDE |
| 104 | E51C | C32506 |  | J1P | KV |
| 105 | 0615 | 210000 | YDE: | LiSI | $\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{HCOOO}$ |
| 106 | 0622 | C32806 |  | J1P | YE |
| 10 ? | 0625 | CD443E | KV: | CALL | MYLVK |
| 108 | 0) 285 | EB | YE: | XCHG |  |
| 109 | 0¢529 | 2A183D |  | LHLD | DOTIY |
| 110 | $0 \cdot 62 C$ | 19 |  | DAD | D |
| 111 | 062 D | EB |  | XCHG |  |
| 112 | $0 \cdot 2 \mathrm{E}$ | 7A |  | Mi) V | A. D |
| 113 | 062 F | Q 7 |  | RIC |  |
| 114 | 0630 | DA4306 |  | JC | KAD |
| 115 | 0633 | $218 C F B$ |  | LKI | H. \#HFBBC |
| 116 | 0,636 | 19 |  | DAD | D |
| 117 | 06337 | DA3D06 |  | Ji | OH |
| 118 | 063 A | C35306 |  | J1P | GOSH |
| 119 | 0635 | 210040 | OH | LKI | H, ${ }^{\text {H4 } 4000 ~}$ |
| 120 | 0640 | C35606 |  | J1P | OSH |
| 121 | -1643 | 214404 | KAD: | L.3I | H, \#H444 |
| 122 | 0646 | 19 |  | DAD | D |
| 123 | 9647 | D24D06 |  | JHC | WOW |
| 124 | 0154 A | C35306 |  | J1P | GOSH |
| 125 | $0 ¢ 4 \mathrm{D}$ | 2100 Co | WOW: | L\II | H, \#HCO00 |
| 126 | $0 ¢ 50$ | C35606 |  | J14 | OSH |
| 127 | 0653 | CDD03E | GOSH: | Call | TORQY |
| 128 | $0 ¢ 56$ | 22443D | OSH: | SIILD | CCMAY |
| 129 |  |  | , |  |  |
| 130 |  |  | : PROJE | TOR SE |  |
| 131 |  |  | ; |  |  |
| 132 |  |  | ; |  |  |
| 133 | -1559 | CDACO? |  | CALL | LAG |
| 134 | 065 SC | 2A723D |  | LIILD | CDEL |
| 135 | 0¢55F | EB |  | XCHG |  |
| 136 | 06560 | 7A |  | M ) V | A. D |
| 137 | 0661 | 07 |  | RI.C |  |
| 138 | 01562 | D26F06 |  | JHC | YYY |
| 139 | 0 0665 | 210004 |  | LKI | H. *H400 |
| 140 | 01558 | 19 |  | DIAD | D |
| 141 | 01569 | D27906 |  | JHC | LARGE |
| 142 | 0656 | C38806 |  | J1P | GO |
| 143 | 066 F | 2100 FC | YYY: | LKI | H. \#HFC00 |
| 144 | $0 ¢ 572$ | 19 |  | DiAD | D |
| 145 | 0673 | DA7906 |  | Jt: | LARGE |
| 146 | 0676 | C38806 |  | J1P | GO |
| 147 | 0679 | 2A3C3D | LARGE: | LIILD | XY |
| 148 | 01.37 | CDA407 |  | CaLl | MINUS |
| 149 | 0675 | CD9E0? |  | CALL | SHIFT |
| 150 | 0682 | CD9B07 |  | CALL | SHIFT |

14:37:36 09-MA. 17 PAGE 3

INTEL Brud CROSS ASSEMBIER

| 151 | 0 t 85 | 22243D |  | SHILD | NCPOY |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 152 | 0,888 | 2A283D | GO: | LHIL | PRJAY |
| 153 | 0 068 | CDA407 |  | CALL | MINUS |
| 154 | 068 E | 221C3D |  | SHIL | IPRJY |
| 155 | 0691 | EB |  | XCHG |  |
| 156 | 0692 | 2A243D |  | LHLD | NCPOY |
| 157 | 01595 | 19 |  | DAD | D |
| 158 | 0696 | 22683D |  | SHILD | DELY |
| 159 | 0699 | EB |  | XCHG |  |
| 160 | 0698 | 7A |  | Mov | A. D |
| 161 | 0 t 9 CB | 07 |  | RIC |  |
| 162 | DF9C | D2B506 |  | JHC | OGD |
| 163 | 0695 | 216600 |  | LKI | H. \#H0066 |
| 164 | 0682 | 19 |  | DAD | D |
| 165 | 0¢A3 | D2AF06 |  | JHC | DEC |
| 166 | 0¢56 | С3BC06 |  | J!1P | BY |
| 167 | 06, 9 | 210040 | LMA ${ }^{\text {I }}$ | LKI | H. \#H4000 |
| 168 | 0¢FAC | C3BFe6 |  | J1P | 1 P |
| 169 | UKAF | 210000 | DEC: | LKI | H. \#HCOOO |
| 170 | 0) 6 B2 | C3BF06 |  | J1P | IP |
| 171 | $0 ¢ 585$ | 219AFF | OGD: | LKI | H. \#HFF9A |
| 172 | ग¢ $\mathrm{BB}^{8}$ | 19 |  | DHD | D |
| 173 | 2¢89 | DAR906 |  | JC | LMA |
| 174 | afibC | CD6C3E | BY: | CaLL | MULBY |
| 175 | $0 ¢ \mathrm{BF}$ | 22203D | IP, | SHILD | IPOSY |
| 176 | 06 CL | 2A683D |  | LHLD | DELY |
| 177 | 9f⿺C5 | EB |  | SCHG |  |
| 178 | $0 \mathrm{EC6}$ | - A |  | Mov | A.D |
| 179 | $05 C 7$ | 07 |  | RLC |  |
| 180 | 0 ec 8 | D2D506 |  | JIC | CLA |
| 181 | 06 CB | 213000 |  | LKI | H, \#H30 |
| 182 | OECE | 19 |  | DHD | D |
| 183 | - $\mathrm{HCF}^{\text {c }}$ | D21307 |  | JHC | OUT |
| 184 | 0652 | C3DC06 |  | J1P | GAIN |
| 185 | $06 D 5$ | CIDOFF | CLA, | LKI | H, \#HFFDO |
| 186 | OEDE | 19 |  | DHD | D |
| 187 | O6D9 | DH130? |  | Jt | OUT |
| 188 | $06 D C$ | CD943E | GAIN: | ChLL | MICHY |
| 189 | OEDF | EB |  | XIHG |  |
| 190 | DFE0 | 2AP03D |  | LHLD | ICHY |
| 191 | Offe3 | 19 |  | DHD | D |
| 192 | 06 E 4 | 22703D |  | SHLD | ICHY |
| 193 | $0 ¢ \mathrm{E}$ ? | EB |  | SCHG |  |
| 194 | 0 tjE8 | 7A |  | Mov | A.D |
| 195 | 0¢E9 | 07 |  | RIC |  |
| 196 | OfEA | DaFT06 |  | JC | PA |
| 197 | OGED | 210000 |  | LKI | H. \# HCO 00 |
| 198 | $0 ¢ \mathrm{~F}$ | 19 |  | DRD | D |
| 199 | $0 ¢ \mathrm{~F} 1$ | DAO10? |  | $J C^{\circ}$ | PB |
| 200 | 0654 | C30C07 |  | J1P | PC |

Figure D- 2 Prom No. 2 Yaw Control Software (Continued)

INTEL. 6.. CROSS ASSEMBIER 14:38:10 09-MA. R PAGE 5

| 201 | $06 F ?$ | 210040 | PR: | LRI | H. $\mathrm{H}^{\text {H000 }}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 202 | 06 FA | 19 |  | DAD | D |
| 203 | 06 FB | D2080? |  | JHC | PD |
| 204 | 06 FE | С30C07 |  | J14P | PC |
| 205 | $0 ; 01$ | 210040 | PB: | LKI | H. *H4000 |
| 206 | 0:04 | EB |  | XCHG |  |
| 207 | 0;0s | С30С0? |  | JMP | PC |
| 208 | $0: 98$ | 210000 | PD: | LKI | H. H HCOOO |
| 209 | $0: 0 \mathrm{~B}$ | EB |  | XCHG |  |
| 210 | a:OC | 2A203D | PC: | LHLD | IPOSY |
| 211 | $0 ; 0 \mathrm{~F}$ | 19 |  | DAD | D |
| 212 | $0: 10$ | 2二203D |  | SIHLD | IPOSY |
| 213 | - $: 13$ | 2A2C3D | OUT: | LHLD | PRLAY |
| 214 | $0: 16$ | EB |  | YCHG |  |
| 215 | $0: 17$ | 2H283D |  | LHLD | PrJjey |
| 216 | O:1A | 222C3D |  | SIILD | PRLAY |
| 217 | Q:1D | 2A1C3D |  | LIHLD | IPRJY |
| 218 | 0:20 | 19 |  | DAD | D |
| 219 | $0: 21$ | 22F23F |  | SHLD | * H 3 FF 2 |
| 220 | $0: 24$ | 29 |  | DAD | H |
| 221 | $0: 25$ | 29 |  | DHD | H |
| 222 | 0:26 | 29 |  | DAD | H |
| 223 | $0: 27$ | 29 |  | DAD | H |
| 224 | $0: 28$ | 29 |  | DAD | H |
| 225 | $0: 29$ | EB |  | XCHG |  |
| 226 | $0: 2 \mathrm{~A}$ | 2AEC3F |  | LHLD | EOY |
| 227 | $0 ; 20$ | CDA40' |  | CALL | MINUS |
| 228 | $0: 30$ | 19 |  | DAD | D |
| 229 | $0 \% 31$ | 29 |  | DAD | H |
| 230 | 0;32 | EB |  | SCHG |  |
| 231 | 0:33 | 7A |  | Mov | A.D |
| 232 | 0:34 | 97 |  | RIC |  |
| 233 | 0:35 | D24207 |  | JHC | OGDR |
| 234 | -9:38 | 210004 |  | L:SI | H, \#H400 |
| 235 | 0:3B | 19 |  | DIAD | D |
| 236 | $0: 30$ | D25207 |  | JHC | DECR |
| 237 | $0: 3 F$ | C3580? |  | JTP | EXR |
| 238 | $0 ; 42$ | 2100FC | OGDR: | L.KI |  |
| 239 | 0;'45 | 19 |  | DHD | D |
| 240 | 0; 46 | DA4C0? |  | Jt, | LMAR |
| 241 | 0i49 | C35807 |  | J1P | BXR |
| 242 | 0; $4 C$ | 210040 | LMAR: | LKI | H, $\mathrm{H}^{\text {c }} 4000$ |
| 243 | 0; 4 F | c35B0? |  | J1P | IPR |
| 244 | 9:32 | 2100C0 | DECR: | LRI | H. \# HCO 00 |
| 245 | 0755 | C35B0? |  | J1P | IPR |
| 246 | $0: 58$ | CD583E | BXR: | CALL | MULAY |
| 247 | 0 0isb | CD9807 | IPR: | CALL | SHIFT |
| 248 | 0 0'SE | CD9B0? |  | CALL | SHIFT |
| 249 | $0 ; 61$ | EB |  | XCHG |  |
| 250 | $0 ; * 2$ | 2A623D |  | LHLD | *H3D62 |

Figure D- 2 Prom No. 2 Yaw Control Software (Continued)

INTEL $8 .-\Delta$ CROSS ASSEMBIER
14138：17 09－MA．17 PAGE 6

| 251 | 0：65 19 |  | DAD | D |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 252 | 0：＇66 EB |  | XCHG |  |
| 253 | 0：＇67 22623D |  | SHLD | ＊H3D62 |
| 254 | 0F5A 2A643D |  | LHLD | ＊H3D64 |
| 255 | 0：6D CD9B07 |  | CALL | SHIFT |
| 256 | Q：70 19 |  | DIAD | D |
| 257 | 0iP1 22643D |  | SHLD | ＊H3D64 |
| 258 | 0：74 EB |  | XCHG |  |
| 259 | $0: 775$ 2A203D |  | LIILD | IPOSY |
| 260 | Qi78 19 |  | DAD | D |
| 261 | $0: 7922303 \mathrm{D}$ |  | SIILD | PVLAY |
| 262 | 0：PC 29 |  | DAD | H |
| 263 | 0：PD 29 |  | DRD | H |
| 264 | QiPE 29 |  | D AD | H |
| 265 | 0：7F 29 |  | DHD | H |
| 266 | 0\％60 7C |  | Mov | A． H |
| 267 | 0\％81 32303D |  | STA | PVLAY |
| 208 | $0 \% 84$ 213F3D |  | LRI | H．YFLAG |
| 269 | Q：b？TE |  | M1）V | A．M |
| 270 | c：88 C601 |  | Al）I | ＊H01 |
| 271 | a；8日 77 |  | Miv | M．A |
| 272 | 0：ca dr |  | RI．C |  |
| 273 | 0：8C Da9007 |  | Jt | ALT |
| 274 | 0；8F C9 |  | R：T |  |
| 275 | 0：90 2A383D | ALT， | LIILD | TINT |
| 276 | 0．ミ3 TE |  | M1）V | A．M |
| 277 | $0: 9428$ |  | DCX | H |
| 278 | $0: 95223830$ |  | SIHLD | TINT |
| 279 | 0；＇9E D3EC |  | OIJT | USDAO |
| 280 | 0：98 C9 |  | RI：T |  |
| 281 | $0: 9 \mathrm{CR}$ | SHIFT： | M（）V | A．H |
| 282 | 0；90 0？ |  | RI．C |  |
| 283 | 0：9D 7C |  | Mi）$y^{1}$ | A，H |
| 284 | －O＇SE 1F |  | RAR |  |
| 295 | 0：9F67 |  | MOV | H． A |
| 256 | －：＇月0 7D |  | Mov | A．L |
| 287 | OiAl 1F |  | RHR |  |
| 288 | 0；＇A2 5F |  | MIDV | L．A |
| 289 | 0：＇A3 C9 |  | RI：T |  |
| 290 | 0：＇A4 7C | MINUS： | M（）V | A．H |
| 291 | 0iPS 2F |  | C／1／ |  |
| 292 | 0；＇A6 67 |  | M（）V | H，A |
| 293 | 0；＇A7 7D |  | M（1）V | A．L |
| 294 | $0: 182 \mathrm{~F}$ |  | C／19 |  |
| 295 | 0i＇A9 6F |  | Mov | L．A |
| 296 | 0；＇AR 23 |  | IHX | H |
| 297 | 0 ：AB C9 |  | RIST |  |
| 298 | 0；AC 2A023D | LAG： | LHILD | CAMAY |
| 299 | 0；＇AF 29 |  | DAD | H |
| 300 | 0；＇B0 29 |  | DHD | H |

Figure D－2 Prom No． 2 Yaw Control Software（Continued）


Figure D- 2 Prom No. 2 Yaw Control Software (Concluded)


Figure D- 3 Prom No. 3 Monitor Program

```
INTILL & \ CROSS ASSEMBLEER
```

11:26:08 27-Mh PAGE 2


Figure D-3 Prom No. 3 Monitor Program (Continued)


## 11:26:15 27-MA. 「" PAGE 3



Figure D- 3 Prom No. 3 Monitor Program (Continued)

INTEL $\quad$ J CROSS RSSEMBI.ER $11: 26: 22$ 27-MA. Pi PAGE 4

| 151 | OBEL UC |  | INR | C |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 152 | 08E2 C9 |  | RET |  |  |
| 153 |  | ; STORE | STI)RES | THE DATA R | READ IN |
| 154 | 985.3 E60F | STORE: | an I | \#HF | :LOOK AT LOW ORDER FOUR |
| 155 | OEES P? |  | 110 V | M. A | ; BITS READ IN. MOVE INTO READA |
| 156 | 日BE6 23 |  | INX | H | - InCREMENT READA TABLE POINTER. |
| 157 | OEE 47 |  | MOV | B. A |  |
| 158 | 08EE 78 | DATA: | 110 V | A. B | : MOV Data to |
| 159 | 08E9 EGOF |  | ANI | \# HF | ; HIGH OPDER |
| 160 | OEEB A? |  | RLC |  | FOUR BITS |
| 16. | 9EEC O? |  | RLC |  |  |
| 162 | 0 0cD 6 \% |  | ILC |  |  |
| 163 | OBEE O? |  | RLC |  |  |
| 164 | aCEF B1 | LOW: | IRA | c | : OUTPUT DATA |
| 165 | OFFO CDEIA9 |  | Call. | OUTPT | ; TO APPROPRIATE |
| 166 | 03 F 347 |  | 110 V | B, A | DISPLAY |
| 167 | 03 F 4 3A873D |  | 1.DA | FSTAT | : IS THIS PERHAPS a COMPARE |
| 168 | 08F\% FETO |  | CPI | * H70 | : AlDDRESS OR SINGLE STEP? |
| 169 | 0359 CO |  | 12NZ |  |  |
| 170 | Q3Fa 70 |  | MOV | A. B | : IF AC OR SS LOAD |
| 171 | Q3FB D604 |  | SUI | 4 | - COMPARE ADDRESS BUFFERS |
| 172 | $03 F D$ EEFO |  | XRI | * HF 0 | : COMPLEMENT THE HIGH ORDIR FOUR BITS |
| 173 | OEFF CDE109 |  | Call. | OUTPT |  |
| 174 | 0902 C 9 |  | 12ET |  |  |
| 175 |  | : E1.E2. | SHIRE AN | AND REPEAT | ARE ENTRY POINTS TO A ROUTINE THAT |
| 176 |  | - CONT | TROL.S THE | ge REfDING | AND STORING OF DATA. |
| 177 | 03031604 | E1: | 171 | D. 4 | : D Contains - OF DIGITS OT bE READ. |
| 178 | 09050207 | E2: | IVI | C. 7 | :C CONTAINS DISPLAY POINTER |
| 179 | $090721803 D$ | SMARE: | 1.XI | H. READA |  |
| 180 | 090A 3E08 | REPEAT: | MVI | A. 8 |  |
| 181 | 090C 328A3D |  | STA | OSTAT |  |
| 122 | 090F CD? 109 |  | Call | READ |  |
| 183 | 0912 CDE308 |  | CALL | STORE | SSTORE AND |
| 174 | 0915 9D |  | DCR | C | DISPLAY DIGIT |
| 185 | 091615 |  | I)CR | D | READ |
| 186 | 0917 C8 |  | 122 |  |  |
| 187 | 0918 C30R09 |  | IMP | REPERT |  |
| 188 |  | : JUMP D | DETIRMINES | VES THE ADD | DRESS OF THE DIAGNOSTIC ROIJTINE |
| 189 |  | - TO B | BE IJSED |  |  |
| 130 | $0 ¢ 18$ FES0 | JUMP: | CPI | *H50 | : STORE THE FUNCTION READ AT FSTAT |
| 191 | 091 D CA2H09 |  | JZ | AROUND | , ANDD DISPLAY ON HIGH ORDER |
| 192 | 0920 32873D |  | STA | FSTAT | - DISPLAY (IF OTHER THAN CONT). |
| 193 | 0923 F5 |  | PUSH | PSW |  |
| 194 | 0924 F608 |  | )RI | 8 |  |
| 195 | 0926 CD8109 |  | CAT.L | OUTPT |  |
| 196 | 0929 Fl |  | POP | PSW |  |
| $19 ?$ | 092 A 0 F | AROUND: | RRC |  | : COMPUTE |
| 198 | 292B 0F |  | RRC |  | ; JIJMP |
| 199 | 092 CoF |  | RRC |  | - TABLE |
| 200 | 992D 215708 |  | 1.XI | H. EM | POSITION |

Figure D-3 Prom No. 3 Monitor Program (Continued)

INTEL. BIru CROSS ASSEMBIER

| 201 | 043085 | ADD | L |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 202 | 09316 F | 110 V | L, A |  |
| 203 | 0932 7E | 110 V | A, M |  |
| 204 | 093323 | INX | H |  |
| 205 | 093466 | 110 V | H.M |  |
| 206 | 0935 6F | 140 V | L.A |  |
| 207 | 0936 C9 | RET |  |  |
| 208 |  | :MEMORY DETERM | INES WHERE | IN THE STACK a Particular |
| 209 |  | ; REGISTER IS | STORED |  |
| 210 | 0937 3A303D | MEMCRY: I.DA | READA | : STEP BACK 11 LOCATIONS THRU |
| 211 | 693 210900 | LXI | H. 9 | ; STACK. H and L POINT |
| 212 | 093D 2F | CMA |  | ; TO B REGISTER |
| 213 | (193E 30 | INR | A | : NOW STEP FORWARD NUMBER |
| 214 | 093F 85 | ADD | L | - OF LOCATIONS CORRESPOHDING |
| 215 | 0940 6F | 110 V | L.A | ; TO REGISTER NUMBER. |
| 216 | 094139 | DAD | SP |  |
| 217 | A942 C9 | RET |  |  |
| 218 |  | : TWO READS IN | TWO DIGITS | FROM THE KEYBOARD AND FORMS |
| 219 |  | : THESE INTO | AN B-BIT BY |  |
| 220 | 0943 DS | TWO: PUSH | D | : STORE ADDRESS OF LOCATION |
| 22.1 | 09441602 | IV I | D. 2 | ; TO BE MODIFIED |
| 222 | 0945 (1E0S | 14 I | C. 5 |  |
| 223 | 0948 21843D | 1.8I | H. READ | ; REAI) IN |
| 22.4 | $0948 \mathrm{CDORO9}$ | CALi | REPEAT | TINO DIGITS |
| 225 | 094E E1 | Pop | H |  |
| 226 | 094F 01843D | I.XI | B, READD | - COncatenate |
| 227 | 0952 CDSB09 | CALL | ENT | : AHD |
| 228 | 095572 | 110 V | M. D | ; STORE |
| 229 | $0) 56 \mathrm{EE}$ | XCHG |  | ; D AHD E ARE GGAIN THE |
| 230 | 0957 C9 | RET |  | : ADDDRESS POINTER |
| 231 |  | , CONCAT TAKES F | FOUR 4-BIT | NUMBERS (STORED IN THE LOW ORDER |
| 232 |  | : FOUR BITS OF | F FOUR MEMO | ORY LIOCATIONS) AND CONCATIENATES THEM |
| 233 |  | , INTO A 16-B | IT NUMBER |  |
| 234 | $095801503 D$ | CONCAT: I.MI | B. READA | : LOAIJ ACCUMULATOR WITH |
| 235 | 095B 0A | ENT: $\quad \mathrm{D}$ DK | B | ; HIGH ORDER HEX DIGIT |
| 236 | 095C or | RLC |  | ; OF READA TABLE |
| 237 | 095 d | RL.C |  |  |
| 2.78 | 995E 07 | RLC |  |  |
| 239 | 095 F 07 | RLC |  |  |
| 240 | 035057 | 110 V | D. A |  |
| 2.11 | 096103 | INX | B |  |
| 242 | 09620 A | L.DAX | B | ; CONCATENATE TWO HIGHEST ORDER |
| 243 | 0963 B2 | ) RA | D | : DIGITS BY OR-ING A WITH D. |
| 244 | 095457 | 110 V | D. A | : STORE RESULT IN D. |
| 2.45 | 095503 | INX | B | : SAME THING WITH NEXT |
| 246 | O9E6 OA | 1.DAX | B | ; TNO DIGITS AND |
| 247 | 0367 ar | RLC |  | : STORE IN E REGISTER. |
| 243 | 0968 07 | RLC |  |  |
| 249 | 0369 | RLC |  |  |
| 250 | 076 A 07 | II.C |  |  |

Figure D-3 Prom No. 3 Monitor Program (Continued)

INTIEL $\sigma$. $\lambda$ CROSS RSSEMBIAR


Figure D-3 Prom No. 3 Monitor Program (Continued)

| 1 | Oroo |  | ORG | ＊HA00 |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 2 | 0 HOO | FIRST | EOU | ＊H3FE0 |  |
| 3 | 01290 | FSTAT | EQU | ＊H3D87 |  |
| 4 | OROO | ZERO | EQU | \＃H975 |  |
| 5 | OROO | SPLIT | EQU | ＊H8D 1 |  |
| 6 | 0 HOO | Tul | EQU | ＊H943 |  |
| 7 | 0 HOO | OSTAT | EQU | ＊H3D8A |  |
| 6 | 0 HOO | TEMP | EQU | OSTAT＋1 |  |
| 9 | 0 H | COUNT | EQU | TEMP +1 |  |
| 10 | 0 HOO | CNSNT | EQU | COUNT＋1 | 23D81 HAS MULTIPLY CONSTANT READ FROM |
| 11 | 0 HOO | MPNTR | EQU | CNSNT＋1 | ；3D8IE THRU 3D8F HAS MULTIPLY ROUTINE |
| 12 | 0 HOO | MULCX | EQU | MPNTR＋2 | 3 3D9 Has Starting location of 1ST MU |
| 13 |  | ；Cinh | IS THE M | MULTIPLY CO | NSTAM「 TABLE |
| 14 | endo 08 | CTAB ： | DB | 8 |  |
| 15 | 0 HOL 01 |  | D13 | 1 |  |
| 16 | $0 \mathrm{HO2} 3 \mathrm{C}$ |  | D13 | \＃H3C |  |
| 17 | 0 203 01 |  | D13 | 1 |  |
| 18 | 010404 |  | D13 | 4 |  |
| 19 | －nos al |  | Di3 | 1 |  |
| 20 | 010606 |  | D13 | 6 |  |
| 21 | 0 HOT 01 |  | D13 | 1 |  |
| 22 | 0 nOO 3 C |  | D13 | \＃ H 3 C |  |
| 23 | 0 HOS 04 |  | D13 | 4 |  |
| 24 | $0 \mathrm{HOR} \mathrm{1a}$ |  | D13 | \＃H1A |  |
| 25 | OhOR no |  | D13 | \＃HAO |  |
| 26 | 0 AOCO |  | D13 | $\bigcirc$ |  |
| 27 | OHOD DO |  | D13 | \＃ H 0 |  |
| 28 | ORAE OD |  | D13 | \＃HD |  |
| 29 | 0 HOF 0 O |  | ［1］3 | 0 |  |
| 30 | 0 AlO 09 |  | D13 | 9 |  |
| 31 | 0 H 110 A |  | Di3 | \＃HA |  |
| 32 | गH12 DO |  | D13 | \＃HDO |  |
| 33 | 0H13 0D |  | D13 | \＃HD |  |
| 34 |  | ；SETML | CRİATES | FAST MEMO | RY ROIJTINES IN RAM |
| 35 | 0 O14 3E10 | SETML： | MVI | H，\＃H10 | ：GET READY FOR SETML MINOR FUNCTION |
| 36 | 0 A16 328A3D |  | STA | ostat |  |
| 37 | 91193500 |  | M＇II | A． 0 | ：CERTAIN SUBROUTIMES USED BY THIS |
| 38 | 0A1B 32873D |  | STA | FSTAT | ：SECTION REQUIRE A VALUE POR FSTAT |
| 39 | a h1E CD7509 |  | CALL | L ZERO | ：ZERO OUT DISPLAY |
| 40 | 0A21 21903D |  | LXI | H．MULCX |  |
| 41 | OA24 228E3D |  | SHLD | D IPNTR | ：INITIALIZE MULTIPLY ROUTINE POINTER |
| 42 | 0 A 2 C 11000 A |  | LXI | D．CTAB | ：initialize table pointer |
| 43 | 0 A2A 3E14 |  | MVI | A． 20 | ：INITIALIZE LOOP COUNT |
| $4 \%$ | 0 A2C 328C3D | INSPT： | STA | COUNT |  |
| 45 | anz\％IA |  | LDAX | X D | ：LOAl）THE ACCUMULATOR WITH TABLE ENTR |
| 46 | 9月39 328D3D |  | STA | CNSNT | ：STORE TABLE ENTRY |
| 47 | 8.333 CDD 100 |  | CALL | L SPLIT | ：DISPLAY TABLE ENTRY |
| d | E．a36 32E03F |  | LDA | FIRST | ：CHECK FOR FIRST TIME THRIJ |
| 4 | ＊－39 17 |  | RAL |  | ：MSB DECIDES |
| 48 | 8．79 Da4jen |  | JC | HALT | ：IF C＝1．FIRST TIME THRU |

Figurs D． 3 Prom No． 3 Monitor Program（Continued）

| 51 | (A)3D | CD640A |  | Call | OK | : OTHERWISE, SET UP MULTIPLIES |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 52 | 0.140 | C3440日 |  | JMP | NEXT | - INTERACTION FROM KEYBOARD |
| 53 | 0143 | 76 | HALT: | H. T |  | ; WaIT FOR A KEYBOARD INTERRUPT |
| 54 | $0: 144$ | 13 | NEXT: | INX | D | ; PREPARE FOR NEXT TABLE ENTRY |
| 55 | 01445 | 3A8C3D |  | LDA | COUNT |  |
| 56 | 01448 | 3D |  | DCR | A | : DECREMENT LOOP COUNTER |
| 57 | 0149 | C 22 COA |  | JNZ | INSPT |  |
| 58 | 0 A 4 C | 3ECO |  | MVI | A. \#HCO | : PREPARE FOR NEXT MAJOR FUNCTION |
| 59 | 0 H 4 E | 328A3D |  | STA | OSTAT |  |
| 60 | (1) 51 | C9 | : CHANG READS TWO HEX NUMBERS FROM THE NUMERIC KEYBOARD AND USE |  |  |  |
| 61 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 62 |  |  | A NUMB | Rather | THAN THE | ONE IN CTAB TO GENERATE A MULTIPLY ROU |
| 63 | 3A5? | 118B3D | CHANG | LXI | D. TEMP |  |
| 64 | dA55 | CD4309 |  | CALL | TWO | : REAl KEYBOARD |
| 65 | OHS8 | 3E10 |  | MVI | A. \#H10 | : PREPARE FOR NEXT SETML HINOR FUNCTIO |
| 66 | OASA | 328A3D |  | STA | OSTAT |  |
| 67 | ORSD | 3A8B3D |  | LDA | TEMP | : THIS THE NEW MULTIPLY CONSTANT |
| 68 | 0160 | CD700A |  | CALI. | MULT | :SET UP THE MULTIPLY ROUTINE |
| 69 | 01463 | C9 |  | RET |  |  |
| 70 |  |  | : OK TAKES THE NUMBER FROM THE TABLE AND GENERATES THE |  |  |  |
| 71 |  |  | : CORRESPOHDIHG MULTIPI.Y ROUTIHE |  |  |  |
| 72 | 01864 | 3E10 | OK: | iVI | H. \#H10 | - PREPARE FOR NEXT SETML IIINOR FUNCTIO |
| P3 | 0166 | 328A3D |  | STA | OSTAT |  |
| 74 | 01469 | 3A8D3D |  | LDA | CNSNT | : LOAI) THE TABLE EFITRY INTO THE ACCUMU |
| 75 | $0 \mathrm{~A} G \mathrm{C}$ | CD700A |  | CALL | MUL: | :SET UP MULTIPLY ROUTINE |
| 76 | 0 A 6 F | C9 |  | RET |  |  |
| 77 |  |  | : MULT WRITES A ROUTIINE IN RAM TO MULTIPLY VARIABLI: BY SOME CON |  |  |  |
| 78 |  |  | : THE CONSTANT IS IN THE ACCUMIJLATOR. THE ROUTINE CORRESPONDING |  |  |  |
| 79 |  |  | : TO THE CONSTANT 5 IS GIVEN BliLOW: |  |  |  |
| 80 |  |  | ; |  |  |  |
| 81 |  |  | LXI H.0 |  |  |  |
| 82 |  |  | ; |  |  | DAl) D |
| 83 |  |  | ; |  |  | DAI) H |
| 84 |  |  | : |  |  | DAl) H |
| 85 |  |  | : |  |  | DAl) D |
| 86 |  |  | ; |  |  | RE' $]$ |
| 87 | 0 H 70 | 2A8E3D | MULT: | LHLD | MPNTR | ; GET THE STARTING LOCATION FOR THE MU |
| 88 | 0.173 | 3621 |  | MVI | M. * H 21 | : WRI'te an 'LXI H. $0^{\prime}$ ' INTO MEMORY |
| 89 | 0 1775 | 23 |  | INX | H |  |
| 90 | 0 A76 | 3000 |  | MVI | M. 0 |  |
| 91 | 0 A 78 | 23 |  | INX | H |  |
| 92 | 0179 | 3600 |  | MVI | M. 0 |  |
| 93 | $0 \mathrm{i}_{2} 7 \mathrm{~B}$ | 23 |  | IHX | H |  |
| 94 | 0 ATC | 0508 |  | MVI | B. 8 | : B IS THE LOOP COUNTER |
| 95 | 0 ATE | 07 | LPCY: | RLC |  | : IGNORE LEADING ZEROES |
| 96 | $0 \mathrm{~A} F \mathrm{~F}$ | DA890A |  | JC | OWT | : JUMP OUT WHEN FIRST ONE IS FOUND |
| 47 | 0182 | 05 |  | DCR | B |  |
| 98 | 01883 | C27E0A |  | JNZ | LPCY |  |
| 99 | 01466 | C3990R |  | JMP | ZCNT | :NO ONES. NUMBER IS ZERO |
| 100 | 0 n39 | 0 F | OWT: | RRC |  |  |

Figure D-3 Prom No. 3 Monitor Program (Continued)

| 101 | OABA 07 | TOP： | RLC |  | ：CHECK FOR ZERO OR ONE |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 102 | 018B D2910日 |  | JNC | GO2 | ：IF＇IERO．JUST WRITE A＇J）RD H＇ |
| 103 | OHBE 3619 | GO1： | MVI | M．\＃H19 | ：OTHERWISE WRITE A＇DAD J）＇ |
| 104 | 0129023 |  | INX | H | ：AlHD THEN A ${ }^{\text {P }}$ AD $\mathrm{H}^{\prime}$ |
| 105 | 012913629 | G02： | MVI | M．\＃H29 |  |
| 106 | 0129323 |  | INX | H |  |
| 107 | 0129405 |  | DCR | B | ：CONTINUE FOR ALL REMAIN［NG BITS |
| 108 | 0 A 95 C 28 AOR |  | JNZ | TOP |  |
| 109 | 0 \＃98 2b |  | ）CX | H | ：WRI＇TE OVER LAST＇DAD H＇ |
| 110 | $0129936 C 9$ | ZCNT： | MVI | M．\＃HC9 | ：WITH A＇RET＇ |
| 111 | 0 A9B 2A8E3D |  | LIILD | MPNTR | ：ADD 20 TO THE OLD STARTING |
| 112 | 0 O9E 011400 |  | LXI | B，\＃H14 | ；LDCATION TO GET THE NİW |
| 113 | OHA1 09 |  | DAD | B | ：STARTING LOCATION |
| 114 | OHA2 こ28E3D |  | SHLD | MPNTR |  |
| 115 |  |  | RET |  |  |
| 116 | 0080 |  |  |  |  |

INTEL 8080 CROSS ASSEMBLER STMBOL TABLE

| $\mathrm{A}=0007$ | $\mathrm{B}=0000$ | GO1 GR8E | $\mathrm{GO2} 9 \mathrm{Ag} 1$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $C=10001$ | $\mathrm{D}=1902$ | $E=0003$ | CTAB 9ROO |
| CHANG 9 O2 | $\mathrm{H}=0004$ | HALT けH43 | $L=0005$ |
| $M=9006$ | FSTAT $=3$ S87 | TEMP $=3$ D8B | FIRST $=3 \mathrm{FE} 0$ |
| COUNT $=3$ D8C | CNSNT $=3$ S8D | SPLIT $=08 \mathrm{C} 1$ | OSTAT＝3D8R |
| MULCX $=3 n 90$ | ZERO＝9975 | MPNTR $=3$ S ${ }^{\text {P }}$ | SETML GA14 |
| $\mathrm{SP}=0006$ | INSPT（12C | NEXT ӨR44 | OK GA64 |
| MULT GR70 | LPCY GAPE | PSW $=0006$ | TWO＝ 9943 |
| OWT GA89 | TOP GA8A | ZCNT 0R99 |  |

ERRORS DETECTED：$\theta$
Figure D－3 Prom No． 3 Monitor Program（Concluded）


| ; ********:<<* |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| ; |  |  |
| ; |  |  |
| ; |  |  |
| ; | SYSTEM EQUATES |  |
| : |  |  |
| ; |  |  |
|  |  |  |
| ; |  |  |
| ; |  |  |
| ; |  |  |
| CAMAX | EQU | *H3D00 |
| CAMBX | ECUU | *H3D0 1 |
| CAMAY | EQU | \#H3D02 |
| CAMBY | EQU | \#H3D03 |
| CCMAX | EQU | *H3D46 |
| CCMAY | Edu | *H3D44 |
| CPOAX | EQU | \#H3D40 |
| CPOBX | EQU | \#H3D41 |
| CPOAY | EQU | \#H3D42 |
| CPOBY | EQU | \#H3D43 |
| CPLAX | EQU | \#H3D0C |
| CPLEX | EQU | \#H3D0D |
| CPLAY | EQU | \#H3D0E |
| CPLBY | EQU | \#H3D0F |
| DETX | EQU | *H3D18 |
| DETY | EQU | \#H3D 11 |
| DDOTX | EQU | \#H3D 1? |
| DDOTY | EQU | *H3D 14 |
| DOTIX | EQU | \#H3D16 |
| DOTIY | EQU | \#H3D18 |
| IPRJX | EQU | \#H3D1A |
| IPRJY | EQU | \#H3D 1C |
| IPOSX | EQU | \#H3D1E |
| IPOSY | EQU | *H3D29 |
| MULCX | EQU | *H3D90 |
| MULDK | ECU | MULCX +20 |
| MXLVB | EdU | MULDX +20 |
| MXLVK | EQU | MXL VB +20 |
| MULAX | EQU | MKL.VK+20 |
| MULBX | EQU | MULAX +20 |
| MULCY | E(QU | MULBX+20 |
| MULDY | EQU | MULCY +20 |
| MYL.VB | EQU | MULDY +20 |
| MYLVK | E(QU | MYLVB +20 |
| MULAY | EQU | MYLVK+20 |
| MULBY | EQU | MULAY +20 |
| MICH | EQU | MULBY+20 |
| MICHY | EQU | $\mathrm{MLCH}+20$ |
| CMIY | EQU | MICHY +20 |

Figure D. 4 Prom No. 4 Pitch Control Software

| 5 i | 0000 | CMIX | E.WU | CMIY +20 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 52 | 0000 | NCPOX | EnU | \#H3D22 |
| 53 | 0 OHO | NCPOY | EdU | \#H3D24 |
| 5. | 0000 | PR.TAX | EQU | *H3D26 |
| 55 | 0000 | PRJBX | EQU | \#H3D27 |
| 56 | 0000 | PRi'AY | EQU | *H3D28 |
| 57 | 0000 | PRJBY | Eld | \#H3D29 |
| 58 | 0000 | PRLAX | EQU | \#H3D2A |
| 59 | 0000 | PRLBX | EQU | \#H3D2B |
| 68 | 0000 | PRI AY | EQU | \#H3D2C |
| 61 | 0000 | PRLEY | EQU | \#H3D2D |
| 52 | 0 ab | PVLAX | EQU | \#H3D2E |
| 63 | 0600 | PVIBX | EQU | \#H3D2F |
| 64 | 0000 | PVLHY | EQU | * H3D30 |
| 65 | 0000 | PVLBY | EQU | \#H3D31 |
| 6 f | 0000 | RINT | EQU | \#H3D34 |
| 67 | 0, 00 | Tilt | EQU | *H3D38 |
| 68 | 0000 | X | EQU | \#H3D3A |
| 69 | 0000 | XY | EQU | \# H3D3С |
| 80 | 9000 | XFLRG | EQU | \#H3D3E |
| 71 | 0000 | YFLAG | FOU | \#H3D3F |
| 72 | 0000 | CDEL. ${ }^{\text {d }}$ | EQU | * H3D76 |
| 73 | 0 arag | CIX | EOTJ | \#H3DT8 |
| 74 | 0000 | USD. ${ }^{\text {do }}$ | EQU | \# HOOEC |
| 75 | 0 arab | PRTA1 | EQU | \# HODOO |
| 76 | 0000 | PRTB 1 | EQU | \# HOOO 1 |
| 77 | 0000 | PRTC1 | EDU | \# HOOO 2 |
| 78 | 0000 | PRTA2 | EQU | \# $\mathrm{H0003}$ |
| 79 | 06000 | FRTB2 | EQU | \# H00E5 |
| 80 | 0.009 | PRTC2 | EQU | \# HOOOO |
| 81 | 0000 | PRTD 1 | E(QU | \# HOOO 1 |
| 82 | 0000 | PRTD? | EoU | \# H 0002 |
| 83 | 0000 | PRTD3 | E)U | \#H00E6 |
| 84 | 0,00 |  | ORG | \# HCOO |
| 85 |  | : SYSTEII COMPENSATION |  |  |
| 65 |  |  |  |  |
| 87 |  | : SYSTEIA COMPENSATION |  |  |
| 88 |  | : |  |  |
| 89 | 0 OCOO 213 E 3 D | PITCH: | LKI | H. XFLAG |
| 90 | $0 ¢ 03$ TE |  | Mov | A.M |
| 91 | 0 CO 41 F |  | RAR |  |
| 92 | 0 CO D2000C |  | JHC | PITCH |
| 93 | $0 \mathrm{COB} \mathrm{2H2A3D}$ |  | LIILD | PRLAX |
| 94 | OCOB EB |  | XCHG |  |
| 35 | OCOC 3R273D |  | L.) A | PRJBX |
| 36 | OCGF E610 |  | AHI | \#H10 |
| 97 | $00_{11} \mathrm{FE} 10$ |  | Cli | \#H10 |
| 38 | $0 C 13$ C2IE9C |  | J小C | RA |
| 99 | 0 C 16 3 A 273 D |  | L.) A | PRJ'BX |
| 100 | $0 C 19$ CCEO |  | A]) I | \#HEO |

Figure D-4 Prom No. 4 Pitch Control Software (Continued)

INTIEL 8080 CROSS ASSEMBI.ER
14:48:03 09-MAY-7: PAGE

| 101 | 0 CO 1 B | 32273D |  | $5 \mathrm{SH}^{\text {a }}$ | PRJBX |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 102 | OC1E | 2A?63D | RA: | LIILD | PRJAX |
| 103 | 0 C 21 | CDD20D |  | CHil. | MINUS |
| 104 | 0 C 24 | 19 |  | D 12 D | D |
| 105 | 0 C 25 | EB |  | XCHG |  |
| 106 |  |  | *******SPIECIAL |  | LEAD NETWORK |
| 107 |  |  | ; |  |  |
| 108 |  |  | * | \%****; | ************************* |
| 109 | 0026 | 2AS?3D |  | LIILD | \#H3D52 |
| 110 | 0 C 29 | EB |  | XCHG |  |
| :11 | $0 \cdot 2 \mathrm{~A}$ | 2AEA3F |  | LHIL.D | \#H3FER |
| 112 | 0 C 2 D | CDDAOD |  | CaLl | SHIFT |
| 113 | $0 \mathrm{O}, 30$ | CDD20D |  | Call | MINUS |
| 114 | $00^{0} 3$ | 19 |  | DRD | D |
| 115 | $0 \cdot 34$ | CDDAOD |  | CaLl | SHIFT |
| 116 | $0 \subset 37$ | CIDAOD |  | Call | SHIFT |
| 117 |  |  | : | Call | MULCX |
| 118 | ac.3A | 22123D |  | SIILD | DDOTX |
| 119 | OC:3D | EB |  | XCHG |  |
| 120 | 0 C 3 E | 7A |  | Mov | A. D |
| 121 | OC3F | 0 ? |  | RIC |  |
| 122 | $0 \mathrm{C}, 40$ | DA530C |  | Ji: | FEE |
| 123 | $0 \mathrm{C}, 43$ | 21FEFF |  | L...1 | H, \#HFFFE |
| 124 | $0 \cdot 0.46$ | 19 |  | DAD | D |
| 125 | 00.47 | DA600C |  | It: | DET |
| 125 | BC.4A | 210000 |  | LKI | H. 0 |
| 127 | CC.4D | 22123D |  | SHL | DDOTX |
| 128 | 0cso | C3600C |  | JIP | DET |
| 129 | 0 C 53 | 210200 | FEE | L冫SI | H. 2 |
| 130 | 00.56 | 19 |  | DHD | D |
| 131 | 005 ? | D2600C |  | JHC | DET |
| 132 | OCSA | 210000 |  | LKI | H. 0 |
| 133 | OCSD | 22123D |  | SIILD | DDOTX |
| 134 | $0 \mathrm{CE}{ }^{\text {a }}$ | 3A103D | DET: | : Llle | DETX |
| 135 | 0063 | FE04 |  | Cl 1 | \#H04 |
| 136 | 0065 | F2770C |  | Jp | PDL |
| 137 | 0 C 68 | FEFC |  | Cl 1 | + HFC |
| 138 | 0 C 6 A | Fsizzoc |  | J1 | MDL |
| 139 | $0 \mathrm{C}, 6 \mathrm{D}$ | 3E00 |  | M1II | A. \#H00 |
| 140 | 0 C 6 F | C3790C |  | JIP | ING |
| 141 | $0: 72$ | C604 | MLi: | : Al) I | \#H04 |
| 142 | 0074 | C3790C |  | J1P | ING |
| 143 | 01.77 | C6FC | PDL: | : Al) I | \# HF C |
| 144 | 00.79 | 5 F | ING: | : Mov | E, H |
| 145 | $0 C 7 \mathrm{~A}$ | FEOO |  | Cl I | \# H 00 |
| 1.15 |  | 3EOP |  | M'II | A.\#H00 |
| 147 | OCOE | F2820C |  | J3 | ZAP |
| 148 | 0 C 81 | 2 F |  | CITA |  |
| 149 | $0 \mathrm{c}, 62$ | 57 | ZAP: | : Mis V | D. A |
| 150 | $0 \mathrm{C}, 83$ | CDA43D |  | CaLL | MUEDX |

Figure D-4 Prom No. 4 Pitch Control Software (Continued)

INTEL 3080 CROSS ASSEMBI.ER
14:48:10 09-MAY-7? PAGE 4

| 151 | 0 C 86 EB |  | XCHG |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 152 | $0 C 88$ 2A123D |  | LHLD | DDOTX |
| 153 | 018819 |  | DAD | D |
| 154 | 0 COB EB |  | XCHG |  |
| 155 | $0 \mathrm{CBC} \mathrm{7}{ }^{\text {a }}$ |  | Mov | A. D |
| 156 | $0 C 8 \mathrm{D} 07$ |  | RI.C |  |
| 157 | OCBE DAGBOC. |  | Ji: | FIVE |
| 153 | 0 CO 9121 CCFF |  | LKI | H, \#HFFCC |
| 153 | 009419 |  | DHD | D |
| 150 | $0 C 95$ DRB90C |  | Ji: | PLMT |
| 151 | 0. 98 C3A20C |  | JITP | TWO |
| 162 | OC9B 213400 | FIVE: | LKI | H. \#H0034 |
| 163 | OCOE 19 |  | DIAD | $\Gamma$ |
| 164 | 0C9F $22 \mathrm{B2OC}$ |  | JHC | MLMT |
| 165 | $0 C \mathrm{AZ}$ EB | TWO: | ACHG |  |
| 166 | 0¢. H 3 22003D |  | SIMLD | CAP1aX |
| 167 | 0c¢. C3Bboc |  | J1? | EXIT |
| 168 | 0. AY 2.3400 | PLMT: | LKI | H. \#H34 |
| 159 | OCAC 22003D |  | SIILD | Camax |
| 170 | CCAF C3BBAC |  | J! | EXIT |
| 171 | 9CB2 21CCFF | MIMT: | L. 3 I | H. * HFFCC |
| 172 | OCB5 22003D |  | IILD | CAMAX |
| 173 | aCB8 C3BB0C |  | J1P | EXIT |
| 17.4 |  | ; |  |  |
| 175 |  | ; | CHMERA | SERVO |
| 176 |  | ; |  |  |
| 177 | $0 C B B$ 3A413D | EXIT: | L19 ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | CPOBX |
| 178 | OCBE E61F |  | A $\mathrm{SH}_{1}$ | * HiF |
| 179 | OCCO 32413D |  | S'TA | CPOBX |
| 100 | 日CCJ E610 |  | AlHI | * H 10 |
| 181 | OCC5 FE10 |  | CPI | * H10 |
| 182 | OCCC C2D20C |  | JHZ | WP |
| 183 | OCCA 3A4:3D |  | 1.1) a | CPCBX |
| 134 | UCCD C6E0 |  | Ald 1 | *HED |
| 105 | 0 CCF 32-130 |  | STA | $C F \cup B X$ |
| 186 | OCD2 3A4C3D | WP: | L) A | LPORX |
| 187 | OCDS 2F |  | C/14 |  |
| 188 | ecD6 6F |  | M) 7 | L. A |
| 189 | OCD 7 3 413 D |  | LD) A | CPOBX |
| 190 | BCDD 2 F |  | C/1A |  |
| : 31 | OCDB 67 |  | mov | H. A |
| 192 | OCDC 23 |  | INX | H |
| 193 | OCDD 22223D |  | SIILD | NCPOX |
| 194 | OCEO EB |  | XC:HG |  |
| 195 | $0 C E 1$ 2A0C3D |  | LIILD | CPLAX |
| 136 | OCE4 19 |  | DHD | D |
| 197 | OCES 22F4JF |  | SiHLD | * H 3 FF 4 |
| 198 | OCEC 29 |  | DHD | H |
| 199 | OCE9 29 |  | DAD | H |
| 200 | OCEA Z |  | XI:HG |  |

Figure D. 4 Prom No. 4 Pitch Control Software (Continued)

INTEL B080 CROSS ASSEMBIER

| 2.01 | OCEB | 2A403D | LHLD | CPOAX |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 202 | OCEE | こ20C3D | SHLD | CPLAX |
| $2^{\prime} 3$ | OCF1 | 7A | MoV | A. D |
| 204 | 0 CF 2 | 07 | RI.C |  |
| 205 | טCF3 | D2000D | JHC | OGDR |
| 206 | ACF6 | 211101 | LKI | H. \#H111 |
| 207 | OLFG | 19 | DAD | D |
| 208 | OCFA | D2100D | JHC | DECR |
| 289 | OCFD | C3160D | JTP | MUL |
| 210 | 01) 0 | 21EFFE OGDR: | LKI | H, \#HFEEF |
| 211 | 0103 | 19 | DAD | D |
| 212 | 01) 1 | DAOAOD | Ji: | LMAR |
| 213 | 01)07 | C3160D | JMP | MUL |
| 214 | ODOA | 219040 LMAR: | LKI | H. \#H4000 |
| 215 | ODOD | C3190D | J14P | FLTR |
| 216 | (1)10 | $2100 C 0$ DECR: | LKI | H. \#HCOOO |
| 217 | 91) 13 | C3190D | J19 | FLTR |
| 218 | (1) 16 | CDB83D MUL: | Sill | MXLVB |
| 219 | -1) 19 | CDDAOD FLTR: | CaLL | SHIFT |
| 220 | OD:C | CDDAOD | CaLL | SHIFT |
| 221 | (1) 1 F | EB | WCAG |  |
| 222 | 01120 | 2A843D | LHLD | \#H3D84 |
| 223 | a)23 | 19 | DAD | D |
| 224 | 0124 | EB | XCHG |  |
| 225 | (b)25 | 22843D | SIHLD | *H3D84 |
| 226 | 0)28 | 2A863D | LHLD | *H3D86 |
| 227 | 0D2B | CLDAOD | Call | SHIFT |
| 228 | -1)2E | 19 | DAD | D |
| 229 | OD2F | 22863D | SIILD | \#H3D86 |
| 230 | 0132 | 22163D | SHED | DOTIX |
| 231 | 0)35 | 2A903D | SHLD | CAMAX |
| 232. | 01)38 | ER | VHG |  |
| 233 | 0139 | 2A3A3D | LIHLD | x |
| 234 | OD3C | 19 | DHD | D |
| 235 | 013D | EB | X HG |  |
| 236 | 9) 3 E | 7A | M1) V | A. D |
| 237 | 0 D3F | 0 ? | RL.C |  |
| 238 | 01)40 | DA4E0D |  | FAP |
| $\angle 39$ | 01) 43 | 2100F2 | LKI | H. + HF 200 |
| 240 | 0:46 | 19 | DAD | D |
| 241 | 014 ? | DAS90D | $J \mathrm{C}$ | ONE |
| 242 | 9D4A | EB | Xi:HG |  |
| 243 | (1) 48 | C36E0D | J1P | THRE |
| 244 | O1) 4 E | 21100B PAP: | LKI | H. \#H0B10 |
| 245 | 01) 51 | 19 | DAD | D |
| 246 | 0) 52 | -6500 | JHC | FOUR |
| 247 | 01)55 | EB | StHG |  |
| 248 | 01)56 | C36E0D | JIP | THRE |
| 249 | 0159 | 210000 ONE: | L.KI | H, \#H0 |
| 250 | O1)5C | 22003 D | SIHLD | CAMAX |

165165

FAP
H. F 200

ONE
THRE
H. \#H0B10

D

THRE
H. H0

CAMAX
Figure D. 4 Prom No. 4 Pitch Control Software (Continued)

| 251 | al3F | 210 OE |  | LKI | H, \#H0E00 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 252 | 0162 | C36E0D |  | J1P | THRE |
| 253 | 0165 | 210000 | FOUR: | LK1 | H. 0 |
| 254 | 0168 | 22003D |  | SHLD | Camiax |
| 255 | 016B | 21F0F4 |  | LKI | H, *HF4F0 |
| 256 | OD6E | 223A3D | THRE: | SIILD | X |
| 257 | 6D71 | EB |  | XCHG |  |
| 258 | (1) 72 | 2A223D |  | LHLD | NCPOX |
| 259 | 0175 | 29 |  | DAD | H |
| 260 | 01776 | 29 |  | DHD | H |
| 261 | 0177 | 19 |  | DAD | D |
| 262 | 91) 78 | 29 |  | DAD | H |
| 263 | -1)79 | 29 |  | DAD | H |
| 264 | ODTA | 22763D |  | SIfLD | CDELX |
| 245 | Q17P | EB |  | XCHG |  |
| 266 | 9D7E | 7 A |  | Mov | A. D |
| 267 | 01) ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | 07 |  | RI.C |  |
| 2E8 | 91180 | D28D9D |  | JHC | CLA |
| 269 | (1)83 | 213000 |  | L 31 | H. \#H30 |
| 270 | 01186 | 19 |  | DHD | D |
| 271 | 0118? | D2CB0D |  | JHC | OUT |
| 272 | ब1]8 | C3940D |  | JMP | GAIN |
| 273 | OD8D | 21DOFF | CLA: | LKI | H. AHFFDO |
| 274 | 01)90 | 19 |  | DAD | D |
| 275 | el9 1 | DACEOD |  | $J$ | OUT |
| 276 | e1994 | CDBC3E | GAIN: | Call | CMIX |
| 277 | 019? | EB |  | XCHG |  |
| 278 | 0198 | 2A783D |  | LhLD | CIX |
| 279 | ells ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | 19 |  | DAD | D |
| 280 | OD9C | 22783D |  | SIFLD | IX |
| 281 | 01)9F | EB |  | XCHG |  |
| 282 | ODAO | 7A |  | MOV | H. D |
| 283 | (1)AI | 07 |  | RI.C |  |
| 284 | (1) A 2 | daafed |  | Jt | PR |
| 285 | Q) A 5 | 210000 |  | LK1 | H. \#HCOOO |
| 286 | O) ${ }^{\text {a }}$ ( ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | 19 |  | DAD | D |
| 287 | -DE9 | DaB9ed |  | $J \mathrm{C}$ | PB |
| 288 | UDAC | C3C 42 D |  | 11P | PC |
| 289 | D)AF | 310040 | PA: | LKI | H. H4000 |
| 290 | 0)B? | 19 |  | DAD | D |
| 291 | 0153 | D2C00D |  | JHC | PD |
| 292 | 0. B6 | C7C40D |  | J1P | PC |
| 293 | 91)B9 | 210040 | PB: | L:XI | H. $\mathrm{H}_{4} 000$ |
| 294 | ODBC | EB |  | Xt.HG |  |
| 295 | O)BD | C3C46D |  | JTP | PC |
| 296 | ODCO | 2100 C | PD: | L K I 1 | H. $\mathrm{HCOOO}^{\text {O }}$ |
| 297 | ODCs | EB |  | XCHG |  |
| 298 | ODC4 | 2A163D | PC: | LIHLD | DOTIX |
| 299 | ODC? | 19 |  | DAD | D |
| 309 | - 1 CB | 22163D |  | SIHLD | DOTIX |

Figure D. 4 Prom No. 4 Pitch Control Software (Continued)


Figure D. 4 Prom No. 4 Pitch Control Software (Continued)

| 1 |  | ;****** | ***ı*** |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 2 |  | , |  |  |
| 3 |  | ; |  |  |
| 4 |  | ; |  |  |
| 5 |  | ; | SYSTEM | EQUATES |
| 6 |  | , |  |  |
| 7 |  | ; |  |  |
| 8 |  | ; ***** | ***:***** | ********** |
| 9 |  | ; |  |  |
| 10 |  | ; |  |  |
| 11 |  | ; |  |  |
| 12 | 0900 | CAMAX | EQU | \#H3D00 |
| 13 | 6000 | EOX | EQU | \#H3FEA |
| 14 | $0 \pm 00$ | CAMBX | EOU | \#H3D0 1 |
| 15 | 9000 | CAMAY | EOU | *H3D02 |
| 16 | 0900 | CAMBY | EQU | \#H3D03 |
| 17 | $0 \cdot 00$ | CCMAX | EQU | *H3D46 |
| 18 | 0000 | CCMAY | EOU | \#H3D44 |
| 19 | 0000 | CPOAX | EOU | *H3D40 |
| 20 | 0000 | CPOBX | EQU | \#H3D41 |
| 21 | 0000 | CPOAY | EQU | \#H3D42 |
| 22 | (a)dor | CPOBY | EQU | *H3D43 |
| 23 | 0000 | CPLAX | EQU | *H3D0C |
| 24 | 01900 | CPLBK | EQU | \#H3D0D |
| 25 | 0000 | CPLAY | EQU | \#H3D0E |
| 26 | 0000 | CPLBY | EQU | \# H 3 D 0 F |
| 27 | 0000 | DETX | EQU | *H3D 10 |
| 28 | 0000 | DETY | EQU | *H3D 11 |
| 29 | 0000 | DDOTX | EQU | *H3D 12 |
| 30 | 2000 | DDOTY | EQU | \#H3D 14 |
| 31 | 0000 | DOTIX | EQU | \#H3D 16 |
| 32 | $0 \times 00$ | DOTIY | EOU | *H3D 18 |
| 33 | 0000 | IPRJX | EQU | *H3D1A |
| 34 | 0000 | IPRJY | EQU | *H3D1C |
| 35 | 0000 | IPOSX | EQU | \#H3D 1E |
| 36 | $0 \cdot 00$ | IPOSY | EQU | \#H3D20 |
| 37 | 0000 | iUULCX | EQU | \#H3D90 |
| 38 | 0000 | MULDX | EQU | MULCX +20 |
| 39 | 0000 | MXLVB | EQU | MULDX +20 |
| 40 | 0000 | MXLVK | EQU | MXLVE +20 |
| 41 | 0000 | MULAX | EQU | MXL VK+20 |
| 42 | 0000 | MULBX | EOU | MULAX +20 |
| 43 | 0000 | MULCY | EQU | MULBX+20 |
| 44 | $0 ¢ 00$ | MULDY | EQU | MULCY +20 |
| 45 | 0000 | MYLVB | EQU | MUL.DY +20 |
| 46 | 9090 | MYLVK | EQU | MYL VB +20 |
| 47 | 0000 | MULAY | EJU | MYL VK+20 |
| 48 | 0000 | MULBY | EOU | MULAY +20 |
| 49 | 0000 | MICH | EQU | MULBY+20 |
| 50 | 0000 | MICHY | EQU | $\mathrm{MICH}+20$ |

Figure D. 4 Prom No. 4 Pitch Control Software (Continued)

| 51 | 0000 |  | CMIY | EQU | MICHY+20 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 52 | 0000 |  | CMIX | EQU | CMIY+20 |
| 53 | 0000 |  | TORQY | FQU | CMIX +20 |
| 54 | 00.0 |  | TORQX | EQU | TORQY+20 |
| 55 | 0000 |  | PTQX | EQU | TORQX+20 |
| 56 | 0900 |  | NCPOX | E U | \#H3D22 |
| 57 | 0000 |  | HCFOY | EQU | \#H3D24 |
| 58 | D000 |  | PRJAX | Eud | \#H3D26 |
| 59 | (9)00 |  | PRJBX | EdU | \#H3D27 |
| 60 | 0,000 |  | PRJAY | EQU | \#H3D28 |
| 61 | 0000 |  | PRJBY | Eld | \#H3D29 |
| 62 | 0000 |  | PRLAX | EQU | \#H3D2A |
| 63 | 0000 |  | PRLBK | EQU | \#H3D2B |
| 64 | 0000 |  | PRLAY | EQU | \#H3D2C |
| 65 | 0000 |  | PRLBY | EQU | \#H3D2D |
| 66 | 0000 |  | PVLAX | EQU | *H3D2E |
| 67 | 0000 |  | PVLBX | EQU | \#H3D2F |
| 68 | 0000 |  | PVLAY | EQU | \#H3D30 |
| 69 | 0000 |  | PVLBY | EQU | \#H3D31 |
| 70 | 0000 |  | RINT | EQU | \#H3D34 |
| 71 | n000 |  | TINT | EQU | \#H3D38 |
| 22 | 0000 |  | X | EQU | \#H3D3A |
| 73 | 0000 |  | XY | EQU | \#H3D3C |
| 74 | 0000 |  | SFI.AG | EQU | \#H3D3E |
| P5 | 0000 |  | YFLA's | Fer | \#H3D3F |
| 76 | 0000 |  | DELTA | EQU | \#H3D58 |
| ? 7 | 0000 |  | ICHAN | EQU | \#H3D60 |
| 78 | 0000 |  | USDAO | EQU | \# HOOEC |
| 79 | 0000 |  | PRTA1 | EQU | \# HOOOO |
| 80 | 0000 |  | PRTB1 | EQU | \# HOOO 1 |
| 81 | 0000 |  | PRTC1 | EQT | \# H 0002 |
| 82 | 0000 |  | PRTA2 | EQU | \#H0003 |
| 83 | 0000 |  | PRTB2 | EQU | \#H00Es |
| 84 | 0000 |  | FRTC2 | EQU | \# H 0000 |
| 85 | 0000 |  | PRTD 1 | E | \# H000 1 |
| 86 | 0000 |  | PRTD2 | EQU | \#H0002 |
| 87 | 0000 |  | PRTD 3 | EOU | \#H00E6 |
| 88 | Q1) ${ }^{\text {a } 6}$ |  |  | ORG | *HDE6 |
| 89 | ODE6 | 7A |  | Mov | A. D |
| 90 | ODE? | 07 |  | RLC |  |
| 91 | ODE8 | DeF50d |  | JC | 1118 |
| 92 | OJEB | 210000 |  | LKI | H. $\# \mathrm{HCO} 00$ |
| 93 | ODEE | 19 |  | DAD | D |
| 94 | ODEF | DAFF0D |  | Jt | ALM |
| 95 | ODF2 | C30B0E |  | JiPP | XVK |
| 96 | QDFS | $\angle 10040$ | MIB: | LKI | H. ${ }^{\text {H }} 4000$ |
| 97 | ODF8 | 19 |  | DAD | D |
| 98 | 01)F9 | D2050E |  | JHC | CDE |
| 99 | ODFC | C30LJE |  | J1P | XVK |
| 100 | ODFF | 210040 | ALM: | LKI | H. H4000 |

Figure D-4 Prom No. 4 Pitch Control Software (Continued)

INTEL 8080 LROSS ASSEMBIIER $14: 50: 09$ 09-MAY-7: PAGE 3

| 101 | 01202 | C30E0E |  | J11P | ETR |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 132 | 01205 | 210000 | CDE: | L'SI | H. \# HCOOO |
| 103 | 0120 | C30E0E |  | J11P | ETR |
| 104 | 01:0B | CDCC3D | XVK: | CALL | MXLVK |
| 105 | 0 DOE | EB | ETR: | XCHG |  |
| 106 | QROF | 2A163D |  | IIHLD | DOTIX |
| 107 | O1:12 | 19 |  | DAD | D |
| 108 | OE13 | EL |  | XCHG |  |
| 109 | 0E14 | 7A |  | MOV | A, D |
| 110 | OE15 | 07 |  | RI.C |  |
| 111 | 01216 | DH290E |  | J゙. | KAD |
| 112 | 01219 | $219 \mathrm{AF9}$ |  | LKI | H, \#HF998 |
| 113 | OE1C | 19 |  | DHD | D |
| 114 | OE1D | DR230E |  | Jil | OH |
| 115 | 0120 | C3390E |  | J1P | GOSH |
| 116 | 01:23 | 210040 | OH : | LKI | H. \#H4000 |
| 117 | $01: 26$ | C33C0E |  | V.1P | OSH |
| 118 | 01229 | 216606 | KA7) | LKI | H, \#H666 |
| 119 | $0: 20$ | 19 |  | DAD | D |
| 120 | 0 B 2 D | D2330E |  | JHC | WOW |
| 121 | 01230 | C3390E |  | J1P | GOSH |
| 122 | 01:33 | 210000 | WOW: | LSSI | H. $\# \mathrm{HCOOO}$ |
| 123 | 01836 | C33C0E |  | J1P | 1)SH |
| 124 | 01239 | CDE43E | GOSH: | CALL | TORQX |
| 125 | OE3C | 22463D | OSH: | SinLD | CCMAX |
| 126 |  |  | ; |  |  |
| 127 |  |  | : PROJ | TOR SE | ) |
| 128 |  |  | ; |  |  |
| 129 |  |  | ; |  |  |
| 130 | 01:35 | CDCEOF |  | C.all | LAG |
| 131 | 01242 | 2AこC3D |  | L.HLD | PRJAX |
| 132. | $01: 45$ | CD840 |  | CILL | MINUS |
| 133 | 91:48 | 221A3D |  | SIILD | IPRJX |
| : 34 | $01: 4 B$ | EB |  | XCOHG |  |
| 135 | CR4C | 2A403D |  | LHLD | CPOAX |
| 136 | $0: 14 \mathrm{~F}$ | 19 |  | DAD | D |
| 137 | 01:50 | 22583D |  | SIILD | DELTA |
| 138 | 01:53 | EB |  | XIOHG |  |
| 139 | 0125: | 7A |  | MOV | A. D |
| 140 | 01:55 | 07 |  | RLC |  |
| 141 | (0):56 | D2630E |  | JHC | OGD |
| 142 | $01: 59$ | 210040 |  | LSI | H. \#H4000 |
| 143 | O1:5C | 19 |  | DHD | D |
| 144 | OLSD | D2730E |  | JthC | DEC |
| 145 | 01260 | C3790E |  | J\|P | BX |
| 146 | 01263 | 219000 | OGD: | L:SI | H, \# HCOOO |
| 147 | 01366 | 13 |  | DiAD | D |
| 148 | 01857 | DA6D0E |  | JC | LMA |
| 149 | 0126A | C3790E |  | J1P | BX |
| 150 | 01:6D | 219040 | LMA : | LKI | H, \#H4000 |

Figure D-4 Prom No. 4 Pitch Control Software (Continued)

| 151 | OR70 | C37C0E |  | J1P | IP |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 152 | 01:73 | 210000 | DEC: | LKI | H. \#HC000 |
| 153 | 01:76 | C37COE |  | J1P | IP |
| 154 | 01879 | CDF43D | BX: | CALL | MULBX |
| 155 | ORTC | 2?1E3D | IP: | SHID | IPOSX |
| 156 | 01:7F | 2A583D |  | LHLD | DELTA |
| 157 | 01:82 | EB |  | XI.HG |  |
| 158 | 01:83 | ${ }^{\prime} \mathrm{A}$ |  | Mov | A. D |
| 159 | 01884 | 07 |  | RJ.C |  |
| 160 | 01:85 | D2920E |  | JHC | CLA |
| 161 | 0188 | 213000 |  | LKI | H, \#H30 |
| 162 | 0188B | 19 |  | DHD | D |
| 163 | OE8C | D2D00E |  | JHC | OUT |
| 164 | 918F | C3990E |  | J1P | GAIN |
| 165 | 01992 | 21DeFF | CLA: | LKI | H. \#HFFD0 |
| 166 | 01295 | 19 |  | DAD | D |
| 167 | 01936 | Dadoue |  | $J$ | OUT |
| 168 | 01899 | CD803E | GAIN: | CALL | MICH |
| 169 | OE9C | EB |  | XCHG |  |
| 170 | OE9D | 2AE63D |  | LIILD | ICHAN |
| 171 | OEAO | 19 |  | IAD | - |
| 172 | OEA1 | 22603D |  | SHLD | ICHAN |
| 173 | 01:34 | EB |  | XCHG |  |
| 174 | dias | 7A |  | Mov | A. D |
| 175 | (1) 16 | O? |  | K.C |  |
| 176 | 0) l F ? | DAB40E |  | Ji | PA |
| 177 | 01 AA | 210000 |  | LSI | H. \#HC000 |
| 178 | () $:$ AD | 19 |  | DHD | D |
| 179 | 01 EAE | Drbeor |  | J\% | PB |
| 189 | $01: B 1$ | C3C90E |  | J1P | PC |
| 181 | 0):84 | 210040 | PA: | LKI | H. \#H4000 |
| 182 | OERT | 19 |  | DAD | D |
| 183 | anri | D2C50E |  | Jidc | PD |
| 184 | ORBB | C3C90E |  | J1P | PC |
| 185 | 0 OBE | 210040 | PB: | LKI | H, \#H4000 |
| 186 | Q1:C1 | EB |  | ACHG |  |
| 187 | 0 BC 2 | C3C90F |  | J1P | PC |
| 188 | 01:C5 | $2100 C 0$ | PD : | LKI | H. \# $\mathrm{HC000}$ |
| 189 | 0):C8 | EB |  | XCHG |  |
| 190 | ORC9 | 2A1E3D | PC: | LHLD | I POSX |
| 191 | OECC | 19 |  | DIAD | D |
| 192 | 0 OSCD | 2211.3D |  | SIILD | IPOSX |
| 193 | 01:D0 | 2A2A3D | OUT: | LHLD | PRLAX |
| 194 | 01:D3 | EB |  | XCHG |  |
| 195 | 0RD4 | 2A263D |  | LIILD | PRJAX |
| 196 | Al:D? | 222H3D |  | SIILD | PRLAX |
| 197 | elida | 2A1A3D |  | LHLD | IPRJX |
| 193 | $01: D D$ | 19 |  | DAD | D |
| 199 | 01:DE | 22F63F |  | SIMLD | * H3FF6 |
| 200 | 0)EE 1 | 23 |  | DHD | H |

Figure D-4 Prom No. 4 Pitch Control Software (Continued)

INTEL 8080 CROSS ASSEMELER 14:50:23 09-MAY-7? PRGE 5


Figure D-4 Prom No. 4 Pitch Control Software (Continued)

INTIEL 8080 CROSS ASSEMBI.ER

| 251 | (0):4E | 19 |  | DHD | D |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 252 | 01:4F | DA550F |  | JC | VLMA |
| 253 | (0):52 | C3610F |  | J19 | VBX |
| 25.4 | 0):55 | 210040 | VLMA: | Lil | H. \#H4000 |
| 255 | 0):58 | C3640F |  | JIP | VIP |
| 256 | 01:58 | 210000 | VDEC: | LRI | H, \# HCOOO |
| 257 | 0) 5 S | C3640F |  | J 1 P | VIP |
| 258 | 01:61 | CDF83E | VBX: | Call | PTQX |
| 259 | 01:64 | 7 C | VIP: | MOV | A. H |
| 250 | (0) 665 | OF |  | RRC |  |
| 261 | (0):E6 | OF |  | RRC |  |
| 2.62 | 016 $6^{\circ}$ | QF |  | RRC |  |
| 263 | 01:68 | OF |  | RRC |  |
| 264 | 01169 | 322F3D |  | S'R | PVLBX |
| 265 | ()) $=6$ | E6F0 |  | ghis | * HFO |
| 266 | OF6E | 67 |  | 10V | H. H |
| 267 | $0 \cdot 6 \mathrm{~F}$ | 7D |  | MOV | A, L |
| 2.68 | (1)20 | a) |  | RRC |  |
| 269 | (1) 121 | 0 F |  | RRC |  |
| 270 | 0F72 | 0 F |  | RRC |  |
| 271 | 0 F 73 | 0 F |  | RPC |  |
| 272 | 01274 | E60F |  | AHI | \# HOF |
| 273 | (0):76 | B4 |  | ORA | H |
| 274 | A1P? | 322E3D |  | STA | PVLAX |
| 275 | (0):7A | C9 |  | RI:T |  |
| 276 | 91FPB | 7 C | SHIFT: | Mov | A. H |
| 277 | (0)?C | 07 |  | RIC |  |
| 278 | (0):PD | 70 |  | M10V | A. H |
| 279 | ()]PE | : F |  | RAR |  |
| 280 | 0)PFF | 67 |  | Mov | H. A |
| 281 | 01880 | ? ${ }^{\text {d }}$ |  | Mov | A. L |
| 282 | 01881 | 1 F |  | RAR |  |
| 233 | $0 \cdot 82$ | 6 F |  | MIS | L, A |
| 284 | 01883 | C9 |  | RET |  |
| 285 | 0 P 84 | 7 C | MINUS: | Mov | A. H |
| 286 | 0 F 85 | 2 F |  | CHA |  |
| 287 | 0186 | 67 |  | MOV | H. A |
| 288 | 01887 | 7D |  | Mov | R. L |
| 289 | 0188 | 2F |  | CITA |  |
| 290 | 01889 | 6 F |  | M1)V | L. A |
| 291 | $01: 8 \mathrm{~B}$ | 23 |  | INX | H |
| 292 | 0188 | C9 |  | RI:T |  |
| 203 | 0]:8C | 21523D |  | LKI | H. \#H3D 52 |
| 294 | 6) 8 F | 34 |  | I H R | M |
| 295 | 31:90 | 7E |  | Mov | A.M |
| 296 | 0) 191 | FE64 |  | Cl I | *H64 |
| 297 | 01993 | FABOOF |  | J11 | ALED |
| 298 | 01796 | FEC8 |  | CPI | *HC8 |
| 299 | 01798 | FA9E9F |  | J14 | BLED |
| 300 | 0198 | 3E00 |  | M'II | A. \#H00 |

Figure D-4 Prom No. 4 Pitch Control Software (Continued)

INTEL 8089 CROSS RSSEMBIER

| 30 ! | OR9D | 77 |  | Mov | M, A |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 302 | drat | 0654 | BLED: | M'II | B. \#H54 |
| 303 | (1) AO | 78 | SLED: | MuV | A.B |
| 304 | OFAl | CDCOOF |  | ChLL | OUTPT |
| 305 | 015 A 4 | 3E11 |  | M'II | A. \#H11 |
| 306 | 0 0.a6 | 80 |  | Ald | B |
| 307 | 0 - ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | 47 |  | Mov | B. A |
| 308 | OF.. 8 | FER9 |  | CPI | \#HA9 |
| 309 | dFar | C2AdeF |  | JHZ | SLED |
| 310 | 0Rad | C3BF0F |  | J1P | BOX |
| 311 | 0)FB0 | DEA4 | ALED : | M'II | B. \#HR4 |
| 312 | 01 BB 2 | 78 | PLED: | Mov | A. B |
| 313 | 01:R3 | CDCOOF |  | Call | OUTPT |
| 314 | 0):36 | 3E11 |  | M'II | A.\#H11 |
| 315 | 0):88 | 86 |  | Al) D | B |
| 316 | 01839 | 47 |  | MSV | B. A |
| 317 | AIPBA | FEF9 |  | CPI | \#HF9 |
| 318 | $01: B C$ | C2B20F |  | JHz | PLED |
| 319 | A]:BF | C9 | BOX: | RET |  |
| 320 | 01 CO | 2 F | OUTPT: | CHA |  |
| 321 | 0 aCl | -3E8 |  | OLT | \#HE8 |
| 322 | 01 Cl | 3E3F |  | M'II | A. \#H3F |
| 323 | 0).cs | 2F |  | ClTR |  |
| 324 | 0):C6 | D3EA |  | $015 T$ | \# HEA |
| 325 | $0 \mathrm{FC8}$ | 3EFF |  | M'I | A, \#HFF |
| 326 | (1)CA | 2F |  | CH |  |
| 327 | 0 OPCB | D3EA |  | O1JT | \#HEA |
| 328 | $01: C D$ | C? |  | RJ:T |  |
| 329 | OFCE | 2R003D | LAG: | LIHLD | CAMAX |
| 330 | 0 01D 1 | 29 |  | Cad | H |
| 331 | 0)PD2 | 29 |  | DAD | Hi |
| 332 | 01)D3 | 29 |  | DHD | H |
| 333 | 010 D 4 | EB |  | XCHG |  |
| 334 | 01:DS | 2AEA3F |  | LHLD | EOX |
| 335 | O1FD8 | CD840F |  | Call | MINUS |
| 336 | 0) P DB | 19 |  | DAD | D |
| 337 | $0]: D C$ | EB |  | XCOHG |  |
| 338 | OFDD | CD0C3F |  | CALL | \#H3F0C |
| 333 | OFEO | CD7B0F |  | Call | SHIFT |
| 340 | 0 -23 | CD7B0F |  | CALL | SHIFT |
| 341 | ()PEo | CD7BeF |  | Call | SHIFT |
| 342 | O)PE9 | CD7B0F |  | CALL | SHIFT |
| 343 | OPEC | CDPE0F |  | Call | SHIFT |
| 344 | OPEF | CD7B0F |  | CaLl | SHIFT |
| 345 | 01 FF 2 | CD7B0F |  | CaLl | SHIFT |
| 346 | DIFS | EB |  | XCHG |  |
| 347 | 0)PF6 | 2AEA3F |  | LHLD | EOX |
| 348 | 01:F9 | 19 |  | DAD | D |
| 349 | QPFA | 22ER3F |  | SIMLD | EOX |
| 350 | OPFD | C9 |  | RIET |  |

Figure D. 4 Prom No. 4 Pitch Control Software (Continued)

Figure D. 4 Prom No. 4 Pitch Control Software (Continued)

INTEL 8080 CROSS ASSEMBLER SYMBOL TABLE

| PRLAX $=3 \mathrm{D} 2 \mathrm{~A}$ | PRLBX= 3D2B | PRLAY= 3D2C | PRLBY= 3D2D |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| PVLAX $=3$ P2E | PVLBX= 3D2F | PVLAY = 3D30 | PVLBY: 3D31 |
| RINT $=3$ D34 | TINT = 3D38 | $\mathrm{X}=3 \mathrm{D} 3 \mathrm{~A}$ | KY - 3D3C |
| ZFLAG $=3$ 3 3 F | DELTA $=3$ S 58 |  | PRTA1 - 0000 |
| PRTB1 $=0001$ | PRTC1 $=0002$ | PRTA2 $=10003$ | PRTB2 - 00E5 |
| PKTC2 $=0000$ | PRTD $=0001$ | PRTD2 $=0002$ | PRTD3-00E6 |
| MIB GDFS | ALM ODFF | XVK OEOB | ETR EEOE |
| OH ge23 | WOW GE33 | GOSH OE39 | OSH OE3C |
| OGD GEE3 | LMA (3E61 | BX OE79 | IP GE7C |
| PA OEB4 | PB GEEE | PD OEC5 | PC GEC9 |
| OUT EEDO | OGDR OFO4 | LMAR OFOE | BXR GF1A |
| IPR OFID | YOGD GF4B | VLMA ©F5S | VDEC GF5B |
| VBX 9F61 | VIP 9F64 | SHIFT GF7B | $\mathrm{A}=00 \mathrm{O}$ |
| MINUS GF84 | SLED GFAO | $\mathrm{B}=0000$ | PLED GFB2 |
| BOX 9FBF | $C=0001$ | OUTPT OFCO | D $=0002$ |
| CDE OEOS | DEC GE73 | $\mathrm{E}=0003$ | KAD OE29 |
| CLA OE92 | BLED \%F9E | ALED 9FBO | LAG GFCE |
| ICHAN $=3$ S60 | GAIN GEY9 | DECR ()F14 | $\mathrm{H}=0004$ |
| CAMAX $=3$ DDO | $C \mathrm{AMBX}=3 \mathrm{CO} 1$ | CAMAY $=3$ D02 | CAMBY= 3D03 |
| CCMAX $=3 \mathrm{D} .46$ | CCMAY $=3 \mathrm{D} 44$ | $\mathrm{MICH}=3 \mathrm{E} 80$ | XFLAG $=3$ S3E |
| CPOAX $=3$ 3 40 | C. LAX $=3 \mathrm{DOC}$ | CPLBX $=3$ ODD | L - 9005 |
| CPOBX $=3$ P41 | CPOAY $=3$ S42 | $\mathrm{M}=0006$ | CPOBY= 3D43 |
| $C P L A Y=3 D 0 E$ | EOX $=3 \mathrm{FEA}$ | CPLBY $=3$ D0F | DETX $=3 \mathrm{D} 10$ |
| PETY $=3$ D11 | DDOTX $=3212$ | DDOTY $=3 \mathrm{D} 14$ | DOTIX $=3 \mathrm{D} 16$ |
| DOTIY $=3$ S 18 | IPRJX $=3 \mathrm{D} 1 \mathrm{~A}$ | SP $=0006$ | IPRJY= 3D1C |
| IPOSX $=3$ DIE | $I P O S Y=3 \mathrm{D} 20$ | MUT CX $=3$ 390 | MULDX $=$ 3DA4 |
| PSW $=0006$ | $\mathrm{MXLVE}=3 \mathrm{SBB}$ | MXLVK= 3DCC | MULAK= 3DE 0 |
| MULBX $=3$ DF4 | MULCY $=3 \mathrm{SOB}$ | MULDY $=3 \mathrm{E} 1 \mathrm{C}$ | MYLVB $=3530$ |
| MYLVK = 3E44 | MULAY= 3E58 | MULBY = 3E6C | MICHY $=3$ 394 |
| CMIY = 3EA8 | CMIX $=3$ EBC | TORQY $=3$ SED | TORQX $=3$ SE4 |
| PTQX = 3EF8 | NCPOX $=3 \mathrm{D} 22$ | NCPOY $=3$. 224 | PRJAX $=3$ 206 |
| PRJBX $=3 \mathrm{~B} 27$ | PRJAY $=3$ 208 | PRJBY $=3$ 29 |  |

ERROKS NETECTED: 9
Figure D-4 Prom No. 4 Pitch Control Software (Concluded)

## Appendix E

## APPLICATION OF THE NIGHT VISION LABORATORY（NVL） THERMAL VIEWING SYSTEM STATIC PERFORMANCE MODEL TO THE RVS

It was suggested that the NVL Thermal Viewing System Static Performance Model， Reference（ $E-1$ ）be used to evaluate the performance of the Remote Viewing System（RVS）． However，repeated attempts to convert the RCS parameters directly to the NVL model have led to the following problem．The radial distortion function of the foveal lens does not lend itself to an MTF analysis as a function of object field angular spatial frequency as called for in the NVL model．All parameters can be converted successfully except for the scan velocity term because a linear raster scan on the lens image plane will create a variable angular velocity and variable direction scan in the object field．This is depicted in Figure E－1．Extreme complexity results when attempts are made to convert spatial into temporal frequency．This is illustrated by the rotation of the $f_{x}$ bar pattern in the lens image plane shown in Figure E－1．Given enough time，an analysis could be made in a manner compatible with the NVL model．However，the analysis is much simpler if performed， not in object field angular frequency（cycles／milliradian）but in spatial frequency terms（cycles／millimeter）．For our purpose of optimizing the RVS lens，it is simpler to work in terms of spatial frequency on the foveal lens focal plane．

This simplicity arises because seven of the nine MTF＇s are independent of object field angle at this foveal lens focal plane location，and the scan velocity is undirectional and uniform at this location，thereby making easy conversion from spatial to temporal parameters．The only non－linear conversions necessary are simple geometrical ones which translate from focal plane to object field and display space．The advantages of working in the spatial frequency terms will become clear as the analysis is developed．In the following develop－ ment，the NVL model approach will be used precisely but will be applied in the foveal lens focal plane as a function of linear spatial frequency（ $\mathrm{cy} / \mathrm{mm}$ ）．Parameters will be covered in the same order as they are in the NVL Report Reference E－1，which describes the model in detail．

## E． 1 MTF＇s

Optical MTF The optical MTF＇s consist of a diffraction MTF and a Gaussian MTF．
（a）Diffraction In angular terms，the diffraction MTF is referenced as Equations
（9）and（10）of the NVL report：

$$
\begin{equation*}
H_{o p t}\left(f_{x}, \theta\right)=\frac{2}{\pi}\left[\cos ^{-1} A-A\left(1-A^{2}\right)^{1 / 2}\right] \tag{E-1}
\end{equation*}
$$

where．

$$
\begin{equation*}
A=\lambda F_{⿰ ⿰ 三 丨 ⿰ 丨 三 一} f_{\mathbf{x}} / L(\theta) \tag{E-2}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $L(\theta)$ is the equivalent focal length which changes over a $50 / 1$ range as object field angle $\theta$ changes．The angle $\theta$ is the absolute angle between the point of interest and the lens optical axis．At the foveal lens image plane

$$
\begin{equation*}
S_{x}=\frac{f_{\mu}}{L(\theta)} \tag{E-3}
\end{equation*}
$$


where $S_{x}$ is the image plane spatial frequency and $f_{y}$ is its object field angular equivalent measured along the scan line projection in the object field ( $\mu$ direction on Figure E-1). Solving for $f$ in Equation(E-3) and substituting this for $\mathrm{f}_{\mathrm{x}}$ in Equation (E-2).

$$
\begin{equation*}
A=\lambda F_{\#} S_{x} \tag{E-4}
\end{equation*}
$$

Since the $F$ /number of our lens is constant, the diffraction MTF is no longer a function of object field angle. Thus we may write $H$ ( $S_{x}$ ) which indicates that the MTF is a function of the independent variabiet $S_{x} x_{\text {only. Note, however, }}$ that conversion to object field angular spatial frequency is very simple because focal length is constant over small angular increments and may be determined from

$$
\begin{equation*}
\mathrm{f}_{\mu}=\mathrm{S}_{\mathbf{x}} \mathrm{L}(\theta) \tag{E-5}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $\mu$ is along the scan line projection in the object field
likewise

$$
\begin{equation*}
f_{w}=S_{y} L(\theta) \tag{E-6}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $w$ is normal to the scan direction in the object field
(b) Blur - A similar simplicity exists here. The MTF equation with the angular term $\bar{b}$ of Equation (11) of Reference $(E-1)$ replaced with its equivalent is:

$$
\begin{equation*}
H_{b l u r}\left(f_{x}, \theta\right)=\exp \left[-\frac{2 \pi^{2} \sigma^{2}}{L(\theta)^{2}} f_{\dot{x}}^{2}\right] \tag{E-7}
\end{equation*}
$$

The foveal lens inherently has a constant spatial blur over its entire focal plane, so that the sigma ( $\sigma$ ) of Equation(E-7) is a constant. Substituting Equation(E-5)into ( $\mathrm{E}-7$ ) we see the blur MTF simplifies to

$$
\begin{equation*}
H_{b l u r}\left(S_{x}\right)=\exp \left[-2 \pi^{2} \sigma^{2} S_{x}^{2}\right] \tag{E-8}
\end{equation*}
$$

Thus this MTF like the diffraction MTF, is no longer a function of object field angle because the focal length variable has been removed.

Detection MTF - The spatial filter MTF of the detector is defined as:

$$
\begin{equation*}
H_{D e t}\left(f_{x}, \theta\right)=\frac{\operatorname{Sin}\left(\pi f_{x} \Delta x\right)}{\pi f_{x} \Delta x} \triangleq \operatorname{Sinc}\left(f_{x} \Delta x\right) \tag{E-9}
\end{equation*}
$$

It is also complex in our system because the angular projection of the detector into the object field $(\Delta \theta)$ in this equation varies with absolute object field angle ( 8 ). Since the detector height is still uniform at the lens focal plane, shown in Figure (E-2) as $\Delta \mathrm{h}$, Equation(D-9) can be restated as:

$$
\begin{equation*}
H_{D e t}\left(S_{x}\right)=\frac{\operatorname{Sin}\left(\pi S_{x} \Delta h_{x}\right)}{\pi S_{x} \Delta h_{x}} \tag{E-10}
\end{equation*}
$$



FIGURE E-2
OPTICAL RELAY PARAMETERS
 the detector height $\left(\Delta h_{x}\right)$ is a function of detector size (a), detector system focal length ( $L_{D}$ ), and relay focal length ( $L_{C}$ ), viz:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\Delta h_{x} \simeq a a_{x} \frac{L_{C}}{L_{D}} \tag{E-11}
\end{equation*}
$$

If the detector characteristics are known, the focal lengths are a function of detector size ( $\Delta \mathrm{h}$ ) projected unto the image plane as shown in Figure (E-2). Detector size $\Delta \mathrm{h}$ can be computed directly from either the on-axis resolution required, the number of scan lines required across the vertical FOV, or bandwidth/ response restrictions and frame rate requirements. The focal lengths, $\mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{C}}$ and $\mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{D}}$, are then selected to make the detector dimension appear as the required $\Delta \mathrm{h}$ at the foveal lens focal plane. The detector MTF becomes:

$$
\begin{equation*}
H_{D e t}\left(S_{x}\right)=\operatorname{Sinc} \frac{S_{x}{ }^{a} x{ }^{L_{C}}}{L_{D}} \tag{E-15}
\end{equation*}
$$

Again this MTF is independent of object field angle.

Detector Electronics MTF - It is in the MTF, the detector electrical response, that we get into real trouble trying to work in object field angular space. For a conventional linear optical system, a linear detector scan velocity converts into a scaled but linear angular scan in the object field. This is not true in our system as was shown in Figure E-1. A linear scan in the $x$ direction on the image plane results in angular velocities in both $\theta_{x}$ and $\theta_{y}$ directions in the angular object field. Both of these angular components are nonlinear functions of both $x$ and $y$ position on the image plane. Thus, converting from spatial frequency to temporal frequency becomes very complex. All of this can be avoided by working in linear spatial plane terms. If the scanner has an angular scan velocity $\beta$, then the linear motion of the instantaneous $F O V$ on the foveal lens image is

$$
\begin{equation*}
V_{x}=\beta L_{C} \tag{E-16}
\end{equation*}
$$

The conversion to eemporal frequency (f) is therefore

$$
\begin{equation*}
f=V_{x} S_{x} \tag{E-17}
\end{equation*}
$$

This is a constant conversion and not a function of time. Therefore, all electronic MTF's of the NVL model are valid. These are

```
\(H^{\prime}{ }_{D e t}(f)\)
    \(\mathrm{H}_{\text {Elect }}{ }^{(f)}\)
\(H_{B}(f)\)
```

Display - The RVS display is the inverse of the foveal lens, which results in a conventional linear raster generated on the CRT. The CRT has a constant spot size and the expansion optics has a constant blur at the object focal plane. Again this MTF, if derived in the linear spatial plane, will not be a function of object angle. If the optical blur and CRT spot size are combined and assumed to have a Gaussian MTF, a composite sigma ( $\sigma_{d}$ ) results and the MTF is:

$$
\begin{equation*}
H_{D i s p}\left(S_{x}\right)=\exp \left[-2 \pi^{2}\left(r \sigma_{d}\right)^{2} S_{x}^{2}\right] \tag{E-18}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $r$ is the physical ratio of format sizes; viz

$$
\begin{equation*}
r=\frac{H_{\text {LENS IMAGE }}}{H_{\text {DISPLAY CRT }}} \tag{E-19}
\end{equation*}
$$

By contrast, if this were accomplished in the object angular plane, the MTF would be much more complex, viz

$$
\begin{equation*}
H_{\text {Disp }}\left(f_{x, \theta, M}\right)=\exp \left[-\frac{2 \pi^{2}\left(r \sigma_{d}\right)^{2} f_{x}^{2}}{L(\theta)^{2} M^{2}}\right] \tag{E-20}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $M$ is any system angular magnification from object field to the viewer. Again the simplicity is obvious.

Stabilization and Eyeball - The remaining two MTF's are the only two that are not simplified by working in linear spatial rather than angular terms. First, stabilization tends to be angular input to the system. Using the MTF from the NVL report:

$$
\begin{equation*}
H_{L o s}\left(f_{x}\right)=\exp \left(-\mathrm{Pf}_{\mathrm{x}}^{2}\right) \tag{E-21}
\end{equation*}
$$

Converting to the foveal lens image plane results in

$$
\begin{equation*}
H_{\text {Los }}\left(S_{x}, \theta\right)-\exp \left[-\mathrm{PS}_{x}{ }^{2} \mathrm{~L}(\theta)^{2}\right] \tag{E-22}
\end{equation*}
$$

Similarly, the eye views the display in angular terms. The NVL MTF is

$$
\begin{equation*}
H_{E y e}\left(f_{x}\right)=\exp \left[-\frac{\Gamma f_{x}}{M}\right] \tag{E-23}
\end{equation*}
$$

Equation(E-23) must be converted to the foveal lens image plane

$$
\begin{equation*}
H_{E y e}\left(S_{x,}\right)=\exp \left[-\frac{\Gamma S_{x} L(\theta)}{M}\right] \tag{E-24}
\end{equation*}
$$

In conclusion, seven MTF's have been simplified at the expense of two that have been made slightly more complex by the conversion to linear spatial frequency.

## E. 2 NOISE EQUIVALENT MODULATION (NEM)

For visual spectrum applications noise equivalent modulation must replace $N E \Delta T$ in the NVL model. In the visual model, the primary noise source is the detector which is a silicon vidicon. Its NEM was extracted from data of Reference (E-2). These data show vidicon $\mathrm{S} / \mathrm{N}$ as a function of faceplate illumination for a specific bandwidth. The basic function is approximately

$$
\frac{\text { peak-to-peak signal }}{\text { noise }(\mathrm{rms})}=100 \mathrm{E}
$$

where $E$ is faceplate illumination in $L U X$. The noise equivalent signal is (signal input that just equal noise)

$$
\begin{equation*}
\text { NEM }=\frac{\text { noise }}{\text { signal }}=\frac{1}{100 \mathrm{E}} \tag{E-22}
\end{equation*}
$$

assuming that the noise is proportional to the square root of the bandwidth $(\Delta f)$ of $4\left(10^{8}\right) \mathrm{Hz}$. For data given:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\mathrm{NEM}=\frac{\Delta \mathrm{f}}{100 \mathrm{E} \sqrt{4 \times 10^{6}}}=5 \times 10^{-6} \frac{\sqrt{\Delta \mathrm{f}}}{\mathrm{E}} \text { (E in LUX) } \tag{E-23}
\end{equation*}
$$

For $E$ in footcandles:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\text { NEM }=\frac{4.64 \times 10^{-7} \sqrt{\Delta f}}{E} \text { (E in Foot-Candles) } \tag{E-24}
\end{equation*}
$$

The faceplate illumination can be calculated from system geometry as follows:

$$
\begin{equation*}
E_{f}=\frac{B^{T} a_{o}^{T}}{4 F_{N o}^{2}} \tag{E-25}
\end{equation*}
$$

Where
$B=S$ cene brightness in footlamberts
$\mathrm{T}=$ Atmospheric transmission
T=Optical transmission within sensor
F 긍 The equivalent $\mathrm{F} /$ number or $\mathrm{F} /$ number actually supplying the vidicon. This is the lens $\mathrm{F} /$ number modified by the relay and from basic geometrical optical theory is:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\mathrm{F}_{\text {noe }}=\mathrm{F}_{\text {no }} \frac{\mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{D}}}{\mathrm{~L}_{\mathrm{c}}} \tag{E-26}
\end{equation*}
$$

If the sensor employs an automatic light level control which operates on vidicon target current, E will be accurately maintained. Therefore, Equation (E-24) applies as written for the level of E which is preset. For the silicon vidon under study, best performance is obtained when the level is about 0.1 lumens $/ \mathrm{ft}^{2}$. Equation(E-23)then becomes:

$$
\begin{equation*}
N E M=4.64 \times 10^{-6} \quad \sqrt{\Delta f} \tag{E-27}
\end{equation*}
$$

## E. 3 MRM CALCULATIONS

The following MRM equation modifications are required so that the computation may be performed in linear spatial frequency terms. First, in the NVL MRT equation, $\Delta y$ must be replaced by the apparent detector size at the foveal lens image plane, i.e., it must be the $\Delta h$ defined on Figure $\mathrm{E}-2$. As previously demonstrated in Equation (E-11).

$$
\begin{equation*}
\Delta h_{y}=a_{y} \frac{L_{C}}{L_{D}} \tag{E-28}
\end{equation*}
$$

Also, in the $M R M$ equation, it is best to compute the $Q$ integral in terms of temporal frequency. This eliminates the velocity term in the MRT equation and makes the $Q$ integral easier to compute. The $Q$ integral is therefore

$$
\begin{equation*}
Q(f, \theta)=\int_{0}^{\infty} \frac{S(f)}{S\left(f_{o}\right)} H_{N}^{2}(f) H_{w}\left(\frac{f}{V_{x}}\right)^{2} H_{E y e}\left(\frac{f}{V_{x}}\right) d f \tag{E-29}
\end{equation*}
$$

Of these terms, only $H_{w}$, the transfer function for a rectangular bar of width w, has not been defined. This transfer function is in linear rather than angular dimensions, i.e.,

$$
\begin{equation*}
H_{W}\left(\frac{f_{x}}{V_{x}}\right)=\operatorname{Sinc} W\left(\frac{f_{x}}{V_{x}}\right)=\operatorname{Sinc}\left(W S_{x}\right) \tag{E-30}
\end{equation*}
$$

where

$$
\begin{equation*}
\mathrm{W} \triangleq \frac{1}{2 \mathrm{~S}_{\mathrm{x}}} \tag{E-31}
\end{equation*}
$$

The MRM equation written to show the dependency of two variables is

$$
\begin{equation*}
\operatorname{MRM}\left(S_{x}, \theta\right)=\frac{S N R \pi^{2} N E M}{4 \sqrt{14} \operatorname{MTF}_{\text {TOTAL }}\left(S_{x}, \theta\right)}\left[\frac{\Delta h_{y} S_{x} Q(f, \theta)}{\Delta f_{N} F^{t} e^{\eta} O V S C}\right]^{1 / 2} \tag{E-32}
\end{equation*}
$$

This equation results in an MRT very weakly dependent on $\theta$. To obtain the MRM for any field angle $\theta$, we convert the spatial frequency term $S$ into an angular frequency term by using Equation(E-9) containing the focal length function:

$$
\mathrm{f}_{\mu}=\mathrm{S}_{\mathrm{x}} \mathrm{~L}(\theta)
$$

Note this will be the angular spatial frequency in the scan direction (target bars normal to the scan direction). It could be related to $\mathrm{f}_{\mathrm{x}}$ and f y but this does not appear to be required at this point.

To conclude this effort, a block diagram of the NVL model converted to the VARVS Concept in the visual spectrum is shown in Figure E-3. This model was used in the study to compute Minimum Resolvable Modulation to predict performance.


## APPENDIX <br> LIST OF REFERENCES

[^2]
## DISTRIBUTION LIST

Chief of Naval Research 800 North Quincy Street Arlington, VA 22217
ATTN: Code 221 455 421

Defense Documentation Center Cameron Station
Alexandria, VA 23314

Naval Research Laboratory
Washington, DC 20375
ATTN: Tech Info Division
Library, Code 2039
Office of Naval Research Branch Office
New York Area Office
715 Broadway (5th Floor)
New York, NY 10003
Office of Naval Research Branch Office
1030 East Green Street
Pasadena, CA 91106
Office of Naval Research Branch Office
495 Summer Street
Boston, MA 02210
Office of Naval Research Branch Office
536 Clark Street
Chicago, IL 60605
Director of Defense Research and Engineering
Washington, DC 20350
ATTN: ODDR\&E/E\&PS
ODDR\&E/E\&LS
Chief of Naval Operations
Washington, DC 20350
ATTN: OP 987
OP 986
OP 982
OP 596
OP 506
1

Naval Material Command
Washington, DC 20360
ATTN: MAT 08T231
Headquarters, U.S. Marine Corps
Washington, DC 20380
ATTN: RD-1

Naval Air Systems Command
Washington, DC 20360
ATTN: AIR 5103F 1
5105 1 340D 1 340F 1 $360 \mathrm{E} \quad 1$
PMA 247
Naval Sea Systems Command
Washington, DC 20360
ATTN: NSEA 0341 1
NSEA 653C 1
Naval Electronic Systems Command Washington, DC 20360
ATTN: ELEX $320 \quad 1$
$330 \quad 1$
U.S. Naval Air Development Center
Warminster, PA 18974

ATTN: Code 4021
3041
$54 \mathrm{P} 3 \quad 1$
30P8 3
$6011 \quad 1$
Naval Ocean Systems Center
271 Catalina Boulevard
San Diego, CA 92152
ATTN: Code 8235
Naval Weapons Center
China Lake, CA 93555
ATTN: Code 3925
Code 3175
Naval Weapons Center Dahlgren, VA 22448
ATTN: Mr. K. Ferris
8

```
Naval Training Equipment
Orlando, FL 32813
ATTN: Code N-2224
Naval Air Test Center
Service Test Division
Aero Medical Branch
Patuxent River, MD 20670
ATTN: Mr. Fred Hoerner
Naval Avionics Facility
6000 E. 21st Street
Indianapolis, IN 46218
ATTN: Technical Library
Dean of Research Administration
Naval Postgraduate School
Monterey, CA 93940
ATTN: Dr. J. Powers
U.S. Coast Guard Headquarters
400 7th Street, NW
Washington, DC 20591
ATTN: GDST/62 TRPT
HQS Army Research Institute
1300 Wilson Boulevard
Arlingt on, VA }2220
Headquarters U.S. Army
Washington, DC }2035
ATTN: DAMA-WSA
    DAMA-ZE
    DAMA-WSM
    DAMA-ARZ
U.S. Army Avionics Laboratory
U.S. Army R&D Command
Fort Monmouth, NJ 07703
ATTN: DAVAA-F (Mr. Respass)
    DAVAA-E (Mr. Gurman)
U.S. Army Material Command
Washington, DC }2031
ATTN: DRCDR-HA
    DRCPM-AAH
    DRCPM-GCM-WF
```

Naval Training Equipment
Orlando, FL 32813
ATTN: Code N-2224
Naval Air Test Center
Service Test Division Aero Medical Branch Patuxent River, MD 20670
ATTN: Mr. Fred Hoerner
Naval Avionics Facility
6000 E. 21st Street
Indianapolis, IN 46218
ATIN: Technical Library
Dean of Research Administration
Naval Postgraduate School
Monterey, CA 93940
ATTN: Dr. J. Powers
U.S. Coast Guard Headquarters

400 7th Street, NW
Washington, DC 20591
ATTN: GDST/62 TRPT
HQS Army Research Institute
1300 Wilson Boulevard
Arlington, VA 22209
Headquarters U.S. Army
ATTN: DAMA-WSA DAMA-ZE DAMA-WSM DAMA-ARZ
U.S. Army Avionics Laboratory
U.S. Army R\&D Command

Fort Monmouth, NJ 07703
ATTN: DAVAA-F (Mr. Respass) DAVAA-E (Mr. Gurman)
U.S. Army Material Command

2031
DRCPM-AAH
DRCPM-GCM-WF
U.S. Army Night Vision Lab
Fort Belvoir, VA 22060
ATTN: DRSEL-NV-SD
U.S. Army Research and Development
Command
P.O. Box 209
St. Louis, MO 63166
ATTN: DRSAV-EV
U.S. Army Aviation Center
Ft. Rucker, AL 36362
ATTN: ATQZ-D-SGA
Human Engineering Labs
Aberdeen Proving Grounds, MD 21105
ATTN: DRXRD-HEL
Headquarters Aeronautical Systems
Division
Air Force Systems Command
Wright-Patterson AFB, OH 45433
ATTN: AFAL/AA
1
AFAL/CC 1
AFAL/RWI 1
Air Force Flight Dynamics Laboratory
Air Force Systems Command
Wright-Patterson AFB, OH 45433
ATTN: AFFDL/FG
Aero Medical Research Laboratory
Wright-Patterson AFB, OH 45433
ATTN; AMRL/HE
Air Force Office of Scientific
Research
4100 Wilson Boulevard
Arlington, VA $\angle 2209$
1
Federal Aviation Agency
NAFEC B1dg. 10
Atlantic City, NJ 03405
ATTN: Mr. D. Elliott
1
Headquarters Aeronautical Systems
Division
Air Force Systems Command
Wright-Patterson AFB, OH 45433
ATTN: ASD/YRD
1
ASD/SD
1

```
Defense Advanced Research
    Project Agency
1400 Wilson Blvd.
Arlington, VA 22209
ATTN: Dr. Strom
National Aeronautical and
    Space Administration
Langly Research Center
Mail Stop }157
Hampton, VA 23665
ATTN: Mr. R. Morris
National Aeronautical and
    Space Administration
Ames Research Center
Mail Stop 200-10
Moffett Field, CA }9403
ATTN: Mr. J. Dusterberry
Institute for Defense Analysis
400 Army-Navy Drive
Arlington, VA 22204
ATTN: Mr. L. Biberman
    Dr. A. Schnitzler
```


[^0]:    $1 \mathrm{rad} / \mathrm{sec}$ for 0.25 sec ．The camera 1 ag is less than 0.1 sec as shown in the figure．This is consistent with an operators reaction time using stick control．Note that this lag does not cause image motion on the projector screen．The image will move because the projector remains stationary in Mode 1 operation．

[^1]:    * In actuality, the detector directs the camera to move and the projector follows the camera.

[^2]:    C-1 Klaiber, R.J., Physical and Optical Properties of Projection Screens; Technical Report NAVTRADEVCEN IH-63, December 1966

    C-2 Single Crystal Ferroelectronics and Their Application in Light Valve Display Devices; Proceedings of the IEEE Vol. 61, No. 7, July 1973

    E-1 Ratches, James, et al, Night Vision Laboratory Static Performance Model For Thermal Viewing Systems, Army Electronics Cmd., Fort Monmouth, N.J., Report No. 7043, April 1975.

    E-2 RCA, Inc., 4532A Camera Tube Specification Sheet RCA Corp., Harrison, N.J., Jan. 1973

